

**Report of the Superintendent and  
Administrative Staff to the  
Tredyffrin/Easttown Board of School Directors**

**Richard Gusick, Superintendent of Schools  
Tredyffrin/Easttown School District  
Conestoga High School  
200 Irish Road  
Berwyn, PA 19312**

**District Web Site: [www.tesd.net](http://www.tesd.net)**

**May 22, 2017  
Regular Board Meeting  
7:30 P.M.**

**AGENDA**

- I. Call to Order and Pledge to the Flag**
- II. Report from Student Representatives**
- III. Report from Professional Staff**
- IV. Students, Staff and Program Highlights**
  - Conestoga Art Student Receives First Place in Congressional Art Competition**
  - Conestoga Students Receive Awards for National World Language Exam Results**
  - Conestoga Mathematics Students Earn Recognition in Math Competitions**
  - Conestoga Receives Designation as “No Place For Hate” through Anti-Defamation League**
  - Conestoga Students Serve on Diversity Panel for Teacher Inservice Workshops**
  - T/E Middle School Student Places First in Chester County Computer Fair**
  - Middle School Students Excel in Math Competitions**
  - T/E Middle School Teacher Named Citadel Heart of Learning Finalist**

- The agenda and materials are posted online for public information. Posted agenda information is updated as needed. [A date at the bottom of a page indicates revised information](#)
- A review copy of complete Board meeting materials is available in printed form at the Board meeting sign-in table.
- Abbreviated print copies of agenda materials are available at Board public meetings.
- Criteria for omitting pages from printed agenda materials: attachments of 10 pages or more, monthly financial reports, confidential student information, salaries and items annotated in the agenda.
- Please visit the District website for a recap of this meeting. Official meeting minutes are available on the website following their approval by the Board at a subsequent meeting.
- To receive email notification of District information, send an email to **[notification1@tesd.net](mailto:notification1@tesd.net)**
- The Board, at its discretion, may video record all or any portion of public Board meetings subject to the limitations set forth in Policy 9313. Board meeting videos are aired on Verizon Cable Channel 20 and Comcast Cable Channel 14. See the website for a program schedule.

Citizens are invited to address the Board at this time. The public comment period is reserved for residents and taxpayers. Additionally, the Board will accept comments from sitting public officials for non-campaigning purposes and, by agreement with the TEEA, the Board will accept comments from the union president. The Board requests that each public comment made during this first opportunity be limited to items on the agenda. A five minute time period is allowed for individual comments, including acknowledgement or answer from the Board or staff when applicable. If it is determined that there is a large number of individuals who wish to comment on a particular topic, at the discretion of the presiding officer, the individual comment time may be reduced from five minutes to three minutes. All comments will be directed to the Board as a whole or to the presiding officer. No comments or questions shall be directed to individual Board members. If there is a large number of comments on a priority discussion topic during the first comment period, comments on that topic may be suspended until the priority discussion public comment period. Additional time is provided following any Priority Discussion/Action presentation and again at the end of the meeting for public comment on other topics. All public comments and responses must be in the spirit of civil public discourse. The Board thanks the public in advance for its cooperation.

#### **VI. Priority Discussion /Action**

- A. Elementary Enrollment
  - 1. Priority Discussion Presentation – Dr. Wendy Towle, Director of Curriculum, Instruction, Staff Development and Planning
  - 2. Questions from Board
  - 3. Comments and/or Questions from Community Members
  - 4. Board Discussion/Deliberation/Action

#### **VII. Committee and Ambassador Reports**

- A. Facilities – Michele Burger  
The next meeting will be held at 7:00 p.m. on June 7, 2017 in the TEAO.
- B. Finance – Todd Kantorczyk  
The next meeting will be held at 6:30 p.m. on May 31, 2017 in the TEAO.
- C. Education – Katharine Murphy
- D. Ad Hoc Public Information – Dr. Roberta Hotinski
- E. Ad Hoc Legislative – Edward Sweeney
- F. Ad Hoc Elementary Enrollment – Virginia Lastner
- G. Policy – Kevin Buraks
- H. Diversity – Michele Burger
- I. Intermediate Unit/Technical School – Rev. Scott Dorsey

#### **VIII. Consent Agenda**

Although Board action is required, it is generally unnecessary to hold discussion on these items. With the consent of all members, they are therefore grouped and approval is given in one motion. In the event a Board member wants to discuss any item, the Board President will move it to an appropriate place on the agenda. A Board member may vote nay or abstain with respect to a consent agenda item without the need for removing the item from the consent agenda.

- A. Minutes of the April 24, 2017 Regular Board Business Meeting
- B. Receive Financial Reports

The Board will take action on payment of current invoices and payroll.

- A. Fund Balance
- B. Investments
- G. Budget Transfers
- H. Student Activity Funds

- |                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| C. Revenues Summary       | I. Capital Projects Fund       |
| D. Revenues               | J. Capital Projects Bonds Fund |
| E. Appropriations Summary | K. Cafeteria Fund              |
| F. Appropriations         | L. Check Register              |
|                           | M. Trust Fund                  |

FURTHER, that the Treasurer is authorized to pay current invoices and payroll from the General Fund not to exceed the amount of \$18,000,000.00 for the month of June.

FURTHER, that the Treasurer was authorized and therefore did pay invoices and payroll from the General Fund in the actual amount of \$8,094,487.32 for the month of April.

C. Personnel

1. Routine Personnel Actions

The Board will take action on routine resignations, releases, retirements, leaves, and appointments. The Board will also take action to record the names of volunteers who have served in the schools in recent weeks.

2. Year 2017 District Extended School Year Program Staff

D. Curriculum and Instruction

None.

E. Business Office

1. Acceptance of Gifts

2. Appointment of Solicitor for the 2017-2018 School Year

3. Letter of Agreement with Sheraton Valley Forge

4. Food and Nutrition Services Prices.

5. Agreement with Siteimprove, Inc.

6. Kronos Time and Attendance Software and Services

7. Daley + Jalboot Architects, Inc. Fee Proposal – VFMS Summer 2018 Infrastructure Project

F. Staff and Students

1. Educational Services Agreements

2. Contracts with Approved Private Schools

G. Transportation

None.

H. School Board

1. Policy Recommended for Second Reading

The Board will take action on adoption of the following policy as recommended by Policy Committee.

- Revised Policy 4520: Tutoring for a Fee

2. Authorization to Conduct the Operation and Function of the School District

**IX. Other Actions Under Consideration**

A. Resolution Opposing Legislation Restricting Appeals of Property Assessments Initiated By Local Taxing Authorities 05-22-17

1. Questions from the Board

2. Comments and/or Questions from Community Members

3. Board Discussion/Deliberation/Action

**B. Policies for First Reading**

1. Revised Policy 5311: Eligibility for Participation in School-Related Activities, Repeat First Reading
  1. Questions from the Board
  2. Comments and/or Questions from Community Members
  3. Board Discussion/Deliberation/Action
  
2. Revised Policy 5402: Student Wellness and Nutrition, First Reading
  1. Questions from the Board
  2. Comments and/or Questions from Community Members
  3. Board Discussion/Deliberation/Action

**X. Comments or Questions from Community Members**

The public comment period for non-agenda items is reserved for residents and taxpayers.

**XI. Information**

**A. School Board Meetings**

In accordance with Act 93 of 1998 (Sunshine Law), the Board of School Directors met on the following dates/times in executive session to discuss items in one or more of the following areas: personnel, litigation, legal matters, confidential information, labor relations, real estate or land acquisition.

- May 9, 2017 at 9:00 pm
- May 22, 2017 at 6:00 pm

Future School Board Business Meetings are scheduled for:

Wednesday, May 31, 2017, Special Board Business Meeting – 5:30 p.m. at TEAO, Room 200.

Monday, June 12, 2017, Regular Board Business Meeting – 7:30 p.m. at Conestoga High School, 200 Irish Road, Berwyn

**XII. General Announcements**

**XIII. Adjournment**

**AGENDA MATERIALS**

**Agenda VI, Priority Discussion/Action**

---

**Agenda VI, A, 1: Elementary Enrollment**

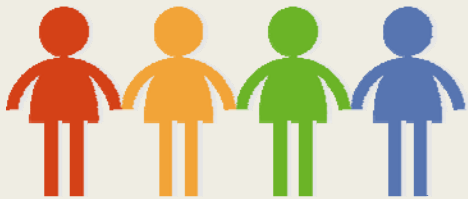
VIA: Dr. Wendy Towle, Director of Curriculum, Instruction, Staff Development and Planning

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors authorizes the school district to develop a plan for the redistricting of elementary enrollment areas of Beaumont, Devon and Hillside Elementary Schools for board consideration during the 2017-2018 school year.

1. Priority Discussion Presentation – Dr. Wendy Towle, Director of Curriculum, Instruction, Staff Development and Planning
2. Questions from the Board
3. Comments and/or Questions from Community Members
4. Board Discussion/Deliberation/Action

# Ad Hoc Committee for Elementary Enrollment

Priority Discussion  
May 22, 2017



# Why Are We Looking at Enrollment?

- The Education Committee requested further study of the impact of enrollment on facilities and program delivery
- The School Board President established the Ad Hoc Committee and appointed the following members
  - Virginia Lastner, Chair
  - Roberta Hotinski
  - Todd Kantorczyk
  - Kate Murphy
- The Committee conducted an analysis of the need to rebalance enrollment across all TESD elementary schools



# What is the Enrollment Issue?

- History of District Enrollment K-12
- History of Elementary Enrollment K-4
- 5 Year Elementary Enrollment Projection
- Comparative Enrollment
  - Demographic Study – November 2016 – Sundance Associates





# District Enrollment History K-12

<u>Year</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>
1975	6,497	1996	4,673
1976	6,160	1997	4,854
1977	5,839	1998	5,086
1978	5,544	1999	5,224
1979	5,258	2000	5,386
1980	5,036	2001	5,539
1981	4,790	2002	5,655
1982	4,465	2003	5,726
1983	4,360	2004	5,800
1984	4,310	2005	5,891
1985	4,357	2006	6,013
1986	4,369	2007	6,097
1987	4,023	2008	6,132
1988	4,095	2009	6,290
1989	3,990	2010	6,334
1990	4,022	2011	6,457
1991	4,080	2012	6,487
1992	4,125	2013	6,537
1993	4,257	2014	6,553
1994	4,337	2015	6,575
1995	4,543	2016	6,753

## Points of Note

- Over the 40 years from 1975-2016 there have been peaks and valleys in enrollment with a total net increase of 3.9%
- Enrollment was lowest in 1989 and is currently at its highest point since 1975
- Since 2008 total enrollment has increased by approximately 10%



# Elementary Enrollment K-4 History

History of Elementary October 1 Enrollments (1990-2016)																											
SCHOOL	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Beaumont	219	232	231	210	281	331	358	374	382	411	437	426	440	425	397	421	449	429	455	458	438	437	425	419	387	401	404
Devon	467	506	503	430	374	366	374	386	364	348	352	358	337	362	381	393	409	441	456	523	525	535	526	544	577	592	585
Hillside	397	405	444	379	362	398	398	407	447	470	465	442	442	430	431	437	452	468	460	435	448	451	458	471	472	434	441
New Eagle	455	453	497	411	361	397	411	424	437	448	450	438	425	406	412	405	409	420	431	456	435	438	418	429	415	441	467
Valley Forge	274	286	299	268	359	395	401	430	466	468	462	462	457	450	456	482	471	474	466	454	445	482	509	539	573	558	532
<b>TOTAL</b>	1812	1882	1974	1698	1737	1887	1942	2021	2096	2145	2166	2126	2101	2073	2077	2138	2190	2232	2268	2326	2291	2343	2336	2402	2424	2426	2429

## Points of Note:

- In the 26 years from 1990-2016 elementary enrollment has increased overall
- Elementary enrollment has increased from a low of 1,698 in 1993 to a high of 2429 in 2016, representing a change of 42%
- Since 2008, although enrollment continues to increase, student enrollment has increased unequally among the five elementary schools



# 5 Year Elementary Enrollment K-4 Projections

	Beaumont	Devon	Hillside	New Eagle	Valley Forge	Total
2015 -Actual	401	592	434	440	558	2425
2016 - Actual	404	585	441	468	534	2432
2017	385	600	415	481	500	2381
2018	382	606	421	493	481	2383
2019	371	593	414	504	457	2339
2020	367	592	422	503	472	2356
2021	370	585	418	476	485	2334

Source: Sundance Associates

## Point of Note:

- Although projections indicate a slight decline in overall elementary enrollment over the next five years, the building enrollment disparity among the schools does not appear to be self-correcting



# What is the Possible Impact on Elementary Student Experience?

- The District Educational Program is guided by the Strategic Plan
- The Elementary Blueprint provides an additional framework for the delivery of the Elementary Educational Program
- Impact of projected declining student enrollment will not relieve the stress in already overcrowded buildings



*Tredyffrin/Easttown School District*  
*Strategic Plan - Spring 2014*

**Mission Statement**

To inspire a passion for learning, personal integrity, the pursuit of excellence, and social responsibility in each student.

**We will continue to develop and support a culture within the school community that promotes personal integrity and social responsibility.**

- To develop a foundation of personal integrity within students at each developmental level.
- To identify and facilitate ways in which students can develop social responsibility within their schools, local, and global communities.

**We will promote emotional, mental, social, and physical well-being by fostering a culture of acceptance and respect.**

- To ensure a safe and welcoming school environment in which every student feels accepted, respected, and supported by peers, faculty, and administration.
- To empower students to overcome academic and personal challenges; and develop the intellectual courage to grow, excel, and innovate.
- To develop students' capacity for resilience, grit, and flexibility that will serve as a foundation for success as life-long learners.

**We will create a framework for learning that develops a capacity for innovation, creativity, and an entrepreneurial spirit.**

- To support academic inquiry by promoting students' abilities to ask deep, meaningful questions and to conduct independent, original research.
- To provide opportunities for students to become skilled with emerging literacies, including but not limited to media literacy, visual literacy, financial literacy, and coding literacy.
- To enhance and expand opportunities for students to develop skills and interests in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics.
- To provide students with learning experiences that are authentic and organized in both traditional and non-traditional ways.

**We will harness the power of technology to advance learning while engaging and empowering students in a connected world.**

- To leverage digital content, tools, and processes to support the development of information fluency skills.
- To educate thoughtful and ethical behavior with technology as digital citizens.
- To develop critical thinking, effective communication, and creativity using technology.
- To facilitate understanding in the selection of appropriate digital tools, the ability to troubleshoot systems and applications, and the transfer of technology skills.

**We will provide professional learning opportunities that foster collaboration, reflective questioning, and the artistry of teaching.**

- To enrich a community of collaboration and open professional exchange.
- To create a professional learning framework in which reflective questioning and dialogue among colleagues are encouraged.
- To facilitate opportunities for professionals across the career spectrum to share their ideas and insights, to cultivate continuous improvement, and to strengthen the practice of all.

**We will create opportunities to interact within and beyond the T/E Community by building partnerships and relationships that develop social skills, enhance experiences, and increase knowledge.**

- To foster partnerships and relationships among students, families, alumni, staff, and school district support groups.
- To foster partnerships and relationships with local community groups, leaders, resources, businesses, and institutions.
- To foster partnerships and relationships with state-wide, national, and global universities, organizations, businesses, and governmental institutions.

**We will anticipate, interpret, and influence legislation and regulations in a manner to achieve our mission.**

- To anticipate, interpret, and communicate legislative and regulatory issues for all T/E stakeholders.
- To influence federal, state, county, and local decision makers in order to positively impact legislation, regulations, and actions affecting the T/E School District.

**Consensus Belief Statements**

- We believe that every individual has intrinsic value.
- We believe that each individual has potential.
- We believe that individuals are responsible for their choices and actions.
- We believe that external and internal expectations strongly influence personal growth and achievement.
- We believe that individuals and communities are strengthened by a culture of participation, contribution, and support.
- We believe that lifelong learning is essential for one to flourish in a continually changing world.
- We believe that meaningful growth comes from building on successes, experiencing challenges, and overcoming adversity.

Points of Note:

Examples of Impact from Overcrowding . . .

- Increased enrollment may limit flexibility of building space to implement initiatives that develop student interest in science, technology, engineering, arts, and mathematics (STEAM)
- Overcrowding may limit opportunities to provide authentic learning experiences in both traditional and non-traditional ways



# Elementary Blueprint for Instruction

- The Blueprint has formed the foundation for instruction at the elementary school level since the 1960's. It is continually reviewed and enhanced and incorporates initiatives from the Strategic Plan and programs designed to meet the needs of all students.
- Team Structure, Student Grouping, Curricular Programs, Time Allocations
- Examples of Impact from Overcrowding
  - \* Science instruction includes two lab-based classes . . . Some of these labs may need to take place in the core classroom
  - \* Additional core classes may mean that special area classes must be scheduled outside of the regular blocks, potentially disrupting the language arts block
  - \* In order to accommodate increased core classes, more than one special area class may need to take place in a shared space
  - \* Large group and supplemental program experiences already look different due to unequal enrollment and will need to continue look different as disparity continues



# What Space Exists Currently in the Elementary Schools?

- Each Elementary School has between 26 – 28 regular classrooms available
- Each Elementary School has seminar spaces that can accommodate small group instruction or programs (examples: reading/math support, OT/PT, speech, etc.)
- Each Elementary School has the following additional special spaces available:
  - 2 Science Labs
  - 1 Music Room
  - 1 Library
  - 1 Gym
  - 1 Cafetorium
  - 1 Art Room
  - 1 Large Group Room



# Elementary Building Space Utilization

BEAUMONT ELEMENTARY	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
AVAILABLE REG CLASSROOMS	26	26	26	26
Reg Class Core Use	18	18	18	18
Reg Class Non Core Use	6	6	6	6
Remaining Reg Classes	2	2	2	2
AVAILABLE SEMINAR ROOMS	4	4	4	4

DEVON ELEMENTARY	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
AVAILABLE REG CLASSROOMS	27	27	27	27
Reg Class Core Use	25	26	27	26
Reg Class Non Core Use	2*	1*	0*	1*
Remaining Reg Class	0	0	0	0
AVAILABLE SEMINAR ROOMS	9	9	9	9

HILLSIDE ELEMENTARY	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
AVAILABLE REG CLASSROOMS	26	26	26	26
Reg Class Core Use	20	20	20	20
Reg Class Non Core Use	6	6	6	6
Remaining Reg Classes	0	2	0	0
AVAILABLE SEMINAR ROOMS	5	5	5	5

NEW EAGLE ELEMENTARY	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
AVAILABLE REG CLASSROOMS	26	26	26	26
Reg Class Core Use	20	22	22	23
Reg Class Non Core Use	6	4	4	3
Remaining Reg Classes	0	0	0	0
AVAILABLE SEMINAR ROOMS	8	8	8	8

VALLEY FORGE ELEMENTARY	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
AVAILABLE REG CLASSROOMS	28	28	28	28
Reg Class Core Use	23	24	21	21
Reg Class Non Core Use	4	4	4	4
Remaining Reg Classes	1	0	3	3
AVAILABLE SEMINAR ROOMS	7	7	7	7

**Point of Note:**

- The need for core classroom space may exceed availability in at least one school

**\* = Projected Classrooms used as Science Labs**





# Elementary School K-4 Major Renovations/Additions

School	Year Completed
Beaumont	1994, 2002
Devon	1994
Hillside	1994
New Eagle	1994, 2015
Valley Forge	1994, 2002



# What Have We Done in the Past to Address Enrollment Fluctuations?

## ▪ Declining Enrollment in the early 1980s:

- 3 schools closed (Berwyn, Paoli, Strafford)
- Redistricted as schools closed

## ▪ Increasing Enrollment from the 1990's to present:

- Redistricted as a result of imbalance among building enrollments (most recently in 1993-94)
- Changed attendance boundaries for new development (2014)
- Additions to all District schools
- Reconfigured internal footprint of all buildings as needed
- Realignment of grades at all levels as junior high changed to middle school



# What are Possible Actions Moving Forward to Address Building Enrollment Disparities

- Maintain Status Quo
- Build a New School
- Expand Current Facilities
- Redistrict



# Maintain Status Quo

Monitor whether or not the enrollment trends continue

## Pros

- Would involve no cost or change in attendance boundaries at this time

## Cons

- While projections indicate there is room to accommodate all students in the medium term, some modification of program delivery would likely be required in overcrowded elementary buildings



# Build a New School

Add a 6<sup>th</sup> elementary school

## Pros

- Would provide flexibility in use of building footprint (more small group space)
- Could accommodate more growth than currently projected

## Cons

- Would involve significant cost
- Would involve some redistricting
- Minimal 3 year timeline to occupancy
- May need to acquire land increasing the timeline



# Expand Current Elementary K-4 Facilities

Consider the possibility of further additions to schools

## Pros

- No redistricting of students

## Cons

- Institutionalizes unequal distribution of school populations
- May require a change in the delivery of the Elementary Blueprint
- Would involve costs
- Minimal 2 year timeline



# Redistrict

Consider adjusting attendance boundaries to balance distribution of K-4 students

## Pros

- Could be implemented in less than 2 years
- May be achieved without redrawing boundaries for all elementary schools
- Could ensure adequate space to provide uniform student experience across the District's elementary schools

## Cons

- Some families will move to a new home school
- Possible costs from transportation or other ancillary services
- May impact feeder pattern to the middle schools



# What Principles Informed the Committee's Decision to Recommend Redistricting?

- The implementation of the Elementary Blueprint for Instruction should be equitable and consistent across all five elementary schools
- The Elementary Blueprint for Instruction should not be modified as a response to the imbalance in student enrollment
- Based on the most recent demographic study, the elementary enrollment for the coming five years can be projected with about +/- 5% certainty and does not appear to correct the current building enrollment disparities
- Redistributing students to schools that have capacity is a cost effective solution and would allow for flexibility in responding to future enrollment experience.





# Criteria to be Considered for Balancing Elementary School K-4 Population

- Numbers of students – target range for schools 450-500 students
- Minimize disruption – with possible option for 4<sup>th</sup> grade “homesteading”
- Transportation routes – time on bus, rostering
- Contiguous neighborhoods
- Proximity to attending schools
- Reasonably shaped attendance areas



# Which Schools Should Be Involved in Redistricting?

- Projected Enrollment for 2017-18:

Beaumont = 385

Devon = 600

Hillside = 415

New Eagle = 481

Valley Forge = 500

- Target Range of students After Redistricting = 450-500 students

- Beaumont, Devon, and Hillside all fall outside of the target range, therefore, the Committee recommends these schools be involved in the redistricting plan



# Composition of Elementary Redistricting Committee

- External Facilitator
- Parents from Affected Schools
- Administrative Staff
- Consultants as needed (Demographer, Transportation Supervisor, etc.)

## Selection of Parent Volunteers

- Parent Volunteer Application available on website from May 23 to June 2
- Parent volunteers randomly selected and notified Monday June 5



# Timeline for Redistricting

- May 22, 2017 – Present redistricting option to School Board
- May 2017 – Solicit parent volunteers for Elementary Redistricting Committee
- June 2017 – First meeting(s) of Elementary Redistricting Committee
- Fall 2017 – Weekly meetings of the Elementary Redistricting Committee to develop plan along with periodic community updates
- December 2017 – Redistricting plan presented to School Board
- January 2018 – School Board votes on redistricting plan
- Spring 2018 – Administration implements transition plan with schools and families
- August 2018 – New attendance boundaries take effect
- August 2018 and beyond - Continue to monitor enrollment trends



**Report of the Superintendent and Administrative Staff  
to the Tredyffrin/Easttown Board of School Directors**

**May 22, 2017  
Regular Board Meeting  
7:30 P.M.**

**AGENDA MATERIALS**

---

**VIII, Consent Agenda**

VIA: Richard Gusick, Superintendent of Schools

<p><b>Action Under Consideration:</b> That the Board of School Directors approves the following Recommended Actions under the Consent Agenda (VIII):</p>
--

- A. Minutes of the April 24, 2017 Regular Board Business Meeting
- B. Receive Financial Reports
- C1. Routine Personnel Actions
- E1. Acceptance of Gifts
- E2. Appointment of Solicitor for the 2017-2018 School Year
- E3. Letter of Agreement with Sheraton Valley Forge
- E4. Food and Nutrition Services Prices
- E5. Agreement with Siteimprove, Inc.
- E6. Kronos Time and Attendance Software and Services
- E7. Daley + Jalboot Architects, Inc. Fee Proposal – VFMS Summer 2018 Infrastructure Project
- F1. Educational Services Agreements
- F2. Contracts with Approved Private Schools
- H1. Policy Recommended for Second Reading
- H2. Authorization to Conduct the Operation and Function of the School District

Although Board action is required, it is generally unnecessary to hold discussion on these items. With the consent of all members, they are therefore grouped and approval is given in one motion. In the event a Board member wants to discuss any item, the Board President will move it to an appropriate place on the agenda. A Board member may vote no or abstain with respect to Consent Agenda items without the need for removing the item from the Consent Agenda.

---

**Consent VIII, A: Minutes of the April 24, 2017 Regular Board Business Meeting**

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

<p><b>Action Under Consideration:</b> That the Board of School Directors approves the minutes of the April 24, 2017 Regular Board Business Meeting (see attachment):</p>
--

The Tredyffrin/Easttown Board of School Directors met in regular session on the above date at Conestoga High School, 200 Irish Road, Berwyn.

Members present: Kevin Buraks, Michele Burger, Douglas Carlson, Scott Dorsey, Roberta Hotinski, Todd Kantorczyk, Virginia Lastner, Katharine Murphy and Edward Sweeney.

Others in attendance:

Richard Gusick, Superintendent of Schools;  
Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary;  
David Francella, Treasurer;  
Mike Kristofco, District Solicitor;  
Jeanne Pocalyko, Director of Human Resources;  
Andrea Chipego, Director of Individualized Student Services;  
Wendy Towle, Director of Curriculum, Instruction, Staff Development, and Planning;  
Mark Cataldi, Director of Assessment and Accountability;  
Mike Szymendera, Director of Instructional Technology;  
Chris Groppe, Special Education Supervisor;  
Nancy Adams, Curriculum Supervisor;  
Pat Gately, Curriculum Supervisor;  
Oscar Torres, Curriculum Supervisor;  
Jeanne Braun, Coordinator of Volunteer Services;  
Amy Meisinger, Principal, Conestoga High School;  
Patrick Boyle, Assistant Principal, Conestoga High School;  
Kevin Pechin, Athletic Director;  
Matt Gibson, Principal, Valley Forge Middle School;  
Stephanie Demming, Principal, Beaumont Elementary School;  
Diane Cohle, Principal, Hillside Elementary School;  
and members of the press.

**Report from Student Representatives:**

- Beginning of Fourth Marking Period
- Senior Prom
- Junior Prom
- Spring Concert Series
- Service and Leadership Award Ceremony
- AP Testing
- Kiss Senior Goodbye
- Senior Class thanked Mrs. Braun for her hard work on preparing the seniors for their internship
- CHS Spring Sports

**Report from Staff Representatives:**

- Shari Capriola and Jenny Lehman reported on School Climate programs at Beaumont Elementary School.

At this time, Dr. Gusick commented on the recent events regarding the arrest of the paraprofessional at Conestoga High School and read the April 21, 2017 letter sent to the T/E Families.

**Comments/Questions from Community Members:**

- Ray Clarke commented on the agreement with General Healthcare Resources, Inc.

**Priority Discussion/Action**

**Adoption of the 2017-2018 Proposed Final Budget**

The Board of School Directors approved the following resolutions that pertain to the approval of the 2017-2018 Proposed Final Budget submitted by the District’s administration:

WHEREAS, a Proposed Final Budget for the 2017-2018 school year has been prepared by the District’s administration and submitted to the Board of School Directors for the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District for its consideration; and

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed and fully considered said Proposed Final Budget; and

WHEREAS, although the Public School Code requires that the Board approve a Proposed Final Budget before it can adopt a Final Budget, such approval does not limit the consideration of further changes prior to adoption of a Final Budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, pursuant to Section 687 of the Public School Code, the Board of School Directors for the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District, Wayne, Chester County, Pennsylvania, hereby approves and adopts the Proposed Final Budget as follows:

1. The Proposed Final Budget for the 2017-2018 school year is in the amount of \$136,074,836 revenue, \$5,596,896 fund balance transfers and \$141,671,732 for appropriations on a tentative basis.
2. Public notice of said Proposed Final Budget will be given at least ten (10) days before its final adoption.
3. The Proposed Final Budget will be printed or otherwise made available for public inspection to all persons who may have an interest therein, Twenty (20) days prior to final adoption of the said budget by the Board of School Directors.

**Board Discussion**

- Todd Kantorczyk commented on the 2017-2018 Proposed Final Budget.
- Virginia Lastner commented on the 2017-2018 Proposed Final Budget.
- Ed Sweeney commented on the 2017-2018 Proposed Final Budget.

**Comments/Questions from Community Members:**

- Neal Colligan commented on the 2017-2018 Proposed Final Budget.
- Ray Clarke commented on the 2017-2018 Proposed Final Budget and Employee Agreements.

**Board Discussion**

- Roberta Hotinski commented on the 2017-2018 Proposed Final Budget.
- Todd Kantorczyk commented on transfers from the Capital Fund.
- Virginia Lastner commented on the budget process.
- Michele Burger commented on the budget process.
- Scott Dorsey commented on the budget process.
- Doug Carlson commented on the 2017-2018 Proposed Final Budget.

Todd Kantorczyk moved, then the motion was seconded, that the Board of School Directors approved the Adoption of the 2017-2018 Proposed Final Budget.

Art McDonnell called a roll call vote:

Roberta Hotinski: Yes  
Kevin Buraks: Yes  
Michele Burger: Yes  
Virginia Lastner: Yes

Ed Sweeney: Yes  
Kate Murphy: Yes  
Todd Kantorczyk: Yes  
Scott Dorsey: Yes  
Doug Carlson: Yes

The motion passed 9-0.

**Committee and Ambassador Reports**

- A. Diversity - Michele Burger
- B. Facilities - Michele Burger
- C. Finance – Todd Kantorczyk
- D. Education – Katharine Murphy
- E. Ad Hoc Public Information Committee – Roberta Hotinski
- F. Ad Hoc Legislative – Edward Sweeney
- G. Ad Hoc Elementary Education – Virginia Lastner
- H. Policy – Kevin Buraks
- I. Intermediate Unit/Technical School – Scott Dorsey

**Consent Agenda**

**Minutes of the March 27, 2017 Regular Board Business Meeting**

The Board of School Directors approved the minutes of the March 27, 2017 Regular Board Business Meeting.

**Receive Financial Reports**

The Board of School Directors received and approved the following monthly reports (see attachments):

- |                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| A. Fund Balance           | G. Budget Transfers            |
| B. Investments            | H. Student Activity Funds      |
| C. Revenues Summary       | I. Capital Projects Fund       |
| D. Revenues               | J. Capital Projects Bonds Fund |
| E. Appropriations Summary | K. Cafeteria Fund              |
| F. Appropriations         | L. Check Register              |
|                           | M. Trust Fund                  |

FURTHER, that the Treasurer is authorized to pay current invoices and payroll from the General Fund not to exceed the amount of \$10,500,000.00 for the month of May.

FURTHER, that the Treasurer was authorized and therefore did pay invoices and payroll from the General Fund in the actual amount of \$15,599,876.03 for the month of March.

**Routine Personnel Actions**

**Resignations/Releases/Retirements**

The Board of School Directors approved the following resignations/releases/retirements:

- Laurel Adams, secretary "A", Maintenance, retirement, effective 6/30/17
- James Belk, security, Conestoga High School, resignation, effective 5/26/17
- Susan Brannigan, paraprofessional, Devon Elementary School, resignation, effective 4/28/17
- William Clover, Jr., custodian, Hillside Elementary School, termination, effective 4/11/17
- Kathy DeViscio, substitute teacher, District, retirement, effective 3/31/17
- James Mallinson, substitute teacher, District, termination, effective 3/31/17
- Arthur Phillips, paraprofessional, Conestoga High School, termination, effective 4/21/17
- Nancy Schertz, health room nurse, Valley Forge Elementary School, retirement, effective 7/18/17
- Catherine Stead, secretary "B", T/E Middle School, retirement, effective 6/30/17



**Appointments**

The Board of School Directors approved the following appointments; changes in position and/or location:

Carmela Alic, substitute custodian, District, at an hourly rate of \$11.58, effective 4/10/17  
 Diane Carlin, school nurse, change in FTE to (1.0), Professional Employee Contract, T/E Middle School, effective 7/1/17  
 Leigh Ann Coary, Certified School Nurse, Temporary Professional Employee Contract, District, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$51,250, effective 7/1/17\* \*\*  
 Kevin Cox, teacher, Long Term Substitute Contract, Conestoga High School, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$51,250, effective 4/6/17 to 6/30/17  
 Beth Davison, Media Specialist, Long Term Substitute Contract, Valley Forge Middle School, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$81,480, effective 7/1/17\*\*  
 Louise Gardner, substitute custodian, District, at an hourly rate of \$11.58, effective 4/10/17  
 Sarah Halley, secretary "B", TEAO to secretary "A", TEAO, at an hourly rate of \$24.87, effective 4/24/17  
 Doris Howard, substitute custodian, District, at an hourly rate of \$11.58, effective 4/10/17  
 Kelly McKee, teacher, Temporary Professional Employee Contract, T/E Middle School, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$53,850, effective 3/22/17  
 Kylie Meyer, substitute teacher, District, effective 4/11/17  
 David Miller, substitute teacher, District, effective 4/19/17\*  
 Samantha Nelson, teacher, Long Term Substitute Contract, Conestoga High School, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$50,250, effective 4/6/17 to 6/30/17  
 Michael O'Donnell, custodian, change in location to Valley Forge Middle School, effective 4/10/17  
 Patrick Kenneth Power, custodian, T/E Middle School, at an hourly rate of \$13.80, effective 4/10/17\*  
 Marianne Reilly, substitute custodian, District, at an hourly rate of \$11.58, effective 4/10/17  
 Nancy Schertz, substitute nurse, District, at an hourly rate of \$19.28, effective 6/30/17

\* Employment contingent upon appropriate Personnel processing and State and Federal requirements.

\*\* Salary subject to negotiated contract with the Tredyffrin/Easttown Educational Association for 2017-18 school year.

**Volunteer Report****BEAUMONT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL****Kindergarten**

Rebecca Green	Amanda Kaune	Barbara Krick	Mike Neeb
Vanessa Norris	Laura Reilly		

**First Grade**

Julie Corcoran	Molly Dagit	Leslie Elliott	Liz Patterson
Kris Toscano			

**Second Grade**

Nick Amato	Alicia Asselta	Paula Cardenas	David Carlson
Kerry Jarema	Mark Lueders	Claudette McCarron	Linda Peterson
Jerry Schiano	Carol Wen	Laura Yang	

**Third Grade**

Kate Beachell	Michele Brown	Carolyn Dehne	Brian Dolan
Claire Hadley	Jassamine Harris	Tricia Jackson	Barbara Krick
Stacey LeSage	Lauren McLaughlin	Brent Meyer	Courtney O'Brien
Magan Pilato	Maarten Raupp	Kathryn Scheffer	Lindsey Weber
Cara Wiechecki	Emily Yadati		

**Fourth Grade**

Maureen Aneser	Kelly Bickel	Renee Del Viscio	Julie DeVuono
Carey Gillis	Magan Pilato	Mary Beth Sandin	Caroline Small

Michelle Snyder

**Library**

Maureen Aneser

Paula Cardenas

Denise Chaplin

Pikk-Nga Haas

Martin Leigh

**H.S.A Volunteer**

Alicia Asselta

Val Cheng

Renee Del Viscio

Cathie Mault

Peggy Myers

Cara Wiechecki

Elena Williamson

**Yearbook**

Leslie Elliott

Claudette McCarron

Angie Polizzi

**DEVON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL****Classroom Volunteers**

Shilpa Agarwal

Lindsey Alleva

Hyejin An

Manjari Anand

Nabila Babouche

Jennifer Beltrante

Erin Blattenberger

Robin Briggs

Lynne Brown

Erin Campbell

Marisa Campbell

Vanessa Capell

Kathy Carbo

Phil Carey

Kim Carr

Marla Carson

Amy Cava

Jen Cavanaugh

Mark Cawley

Wendy Cook

Jessica Cornacchio

Alison Cornell

Katrina Costas

Carrie Cotton

Cathy Darlington

Heeru Daryanani

Bernadette D'Emilio

Erin Derham

Mary Devereaux

Abby Dogum

Vilma Drozdovas

Martha Dunford

Kate Etherington

Luke Etherington

Gaby Evers

Amy Fatz

Matt Fatz

Monina Florendo

Beth Fogarty

Amanda Forcine

Kari Francione

Amy Freemann

Lori Friel

Jen Gallagher

Jake Gillis

Brooke Goldstein

Sue Greenberg

Lisa Gregory

Sarah Grossman

Brenda Haak

Kristin Hansen

Christine He

Jacquelyn Henry

Megan Hillier

Diane Hoey

Karen Huang

Linda Huffman

Tricia Jennings

Laurie Johnson

Christine Jones

Bharathi Juluru

Andrew Kaplan

Sarah Keyes

Irene Kim

Kathleen Kimir

Amy Lange

Jennifer Lara

Carolyn Layden

Tara Leamon

Hannah Lee

Teresa Leggette

Jess Lienert

Chris Loch

Cheryl Lutz

Kathleen Malone

Jen Marques

Susanne Martin

Sarah Marvin

Margot Mc Ginley

Heidi Mc Kenna

Kara McMahon

Tim McMahon

Samantha Menasion

Kara Mikita

Kate Miller

Ann Munley

Vincent Munley

Raquel Murphy

Kelly Myers

Sajeev Nair

Kim Niles

Sandy Nissenbaum

Shiva Noorchashm

Marisa Norris

Mary Ellen O'Donnell

Gena Oliver

Becky Ormsbee

Tara Owens

Marci Popielarski

Laurie Price

Tracy Przybylowski

Ruth Pulliam

Cathy Rains

Nithya Rajan

Monika Rastogi

Kara Reidnauer

Sheeva Reilly

Shannon Reinert

Julie Reynolds

Spencer Rhodes

John Richardson

Jacy Rider

Susannah Rinker

Jason Risk

Jenny Roberts

Rebecca Robertson

Mimi Russo

Linda Salata

Nikole Salata

Carrie Sarmento

Stephanie Scanlan

Barbara Schiff

Steven Schiff

Lisa Schreiber

Shannon Sikirica

Cara Simon

Liz Sirgo

Shweta Sivaraman

Wendy Smith

Deirde Snyder

Skip Snyder

Rachel Sofia

Nawal Sajjaa

Ann-Charlotte Storer

Jackee Swartz

Aamina Syed

Meg Taft

Barbara Todd

Jean Trippe

Anna Umsted

Kelly Venneri

Mike Venneri

Melissa Vermillion

Linda Webster

Ashley White

Phebo Wibbens

Lindsey Wisch

Amanda Wollick

Courtney Wurth

**Library**

Lauren Amjed	Beth Fogarty	Jen Lara	Bob Lawler
Kim Niles	Laurie Nishimura	Nikole Salata	Shweta Sivaraman
Kiki Sizelove	Robin Sweet	Rita Thompson	

**NEW EAGLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**Classroom Volunteers**

Melissa Bloom	Kara Chisholm	Carol DiBari	Meredith Gibson
Jill Hammerschlag	Maggie Johnson	Ali Kresge	Dara Neibert
Joanna Patterson	Cathy Wozniak		

**Library Volunteers**

Lindsay Belzer	Alicia Bond	Stephanie Crill	Suzanne Cronley
Jean Febbo	Jen Frazer	Tracey Frederick	Marie Gould
Sarah Gawthrop	Carrie Grau	Brandi Hanson	Christi Kenney
Stephanie Kline	Amanda Laskowski	Katie Lenehan	Mary Sue Mansfield
Larissa Mott	Dorothy Oken	Sylvia Ryland	Deepali Schwarz
Michelle Spina	Lizette Subach	Emily Summers	Kim Szwec
Faiza Tariq	Fern Van Hise	Lois Worton	

**VALLEY FORGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**Cafeteria**

Lauren Doran	Amanda Ivory
--------------	--------------

**Lobby**

Heather McConnell

**Miscellaneous**

Stacy Albert	Heather Bittenbender	Tara Boland	Emily Carteen
Lori Delawter	Kimberly Ferroni	Julie Frederick	Tracy Grigoriades
Kim Jamme	Deepa Krishnan	Jamie Lynch	Heather McConnell
Amanda Miller	Jason Mueller	Victoria Ostroff	Moji Pour
Tracy Scully			

**Library**

Stacy Albert	Heather Bittenbender	Bridgid Burkert	Emily Carteen
Eva Case-Issakov	Tarin Cataldo	Nancy Coradi	Laura De Jong
Valerie Denault	Alexis DiLullo	Lauren Doran	Mia Dotzel
Enoch Gao	Tracy Grigoriades	Heather Hill	Amanda Ivory
Carrie Jacovini	Melissa Keene	Agnes Kent	Tereza Keohane
Kim Kerns	Chulani Kudalugodaarachchi	Claire Lartigue	Jamie Lynch
Angel McAveney	Heather McConnell	Susan McGowan	Aida Malik
Ann Marie Marburg	Adrienne Miller	Christine Miller	Jo Novelli
Tina Parson	Wendy Pennie	Joseph Pizzio	Phyllis Reid
Allison Richardson	Jenny Roberts	Jon Rust	Franny Ryan
Ingrid Sandorff	Andrea Sau	Linda Schubert	Tracy Simpson
Tammy Small	Julie Soura	Beth Stanfield	Brooke Stienes
Brook Stein	Natalie Sudall	Heather Tornvall	Jackie Wahlers
Brooks White	Patricia Willcox	Doug Wilson	Kristen Wright
Fanny Yuliana	Ying Zhang		

**Publishing Center**

Heather Bittenbender	Emily Brunner	Tarin Cataldo	Mojdeh Ghahremani
Erica Griffel	Amanda Ivory	Tereza Keohane	Deepa Krishnan

Kaitlen Langerhans  
 Srivani Ravinuthala  
 Jackie Wahlers

Susan McGowan  
 Elayne Schmidt  
 Brooks White

Alison Murray  
 Tracy Simpson  
 Kristen Wright

Moji Pour  
 Julie Soura

**Music**

Tiffany Leong

**Executive Board**

Emily Carteen  
 Angel McAveney  
 Amanda Mlinar

Tarin Cataldo  
 Heather McConnell  
 Alison Murray

Amanda Ivory  
 Rujuta Mandelia  
 Beth Stanfield

Kim Kerns  
 Adrienne Miller  
 Brooks White

**School Store**

Ann Marie Marburg

**Spring Fair Planning**

Julie Frederick  
 Kaitlen Langerhans  
 Alison Murray

Kamila Jodzio  
 Marie-Josée Masella  
 To Phuong Ng

Tara Karbner  
 Angel McAveney  
 Beth Stanfield

Agnes Kent  
 Heather McConnell  
 Brooke Stein

**T/E MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**School Store**

Kristine Adams  
 Emily Bernstein  
 Wendy Cook  
 Coleen Fullam-Hillman  
 Tracy Hughes  
 Min Lubiniecki  
 Sandy Nissenbaum  
 Wendy Sharkey  
 Katrina Von Hoyer

Samantha Ballard  
 Beth Breault  
 Annie Detwiler  
 Jennifer Gallagher  
 Kate Kilgariff  
 Elizabeth Mailey  
 Autumn O'Reilly  
 Tracey Sloan  
 Yuanging Yu

Erica Barnes  
 Laura Chambers  
 Janice Dutton  
 Jacquelyn Henry  
 Leah LeComte  
 Kathleen Meaney  
 Erin Preston  
 Carolyn Sweeney

Christine Beckwith  
 Angela Clark  
 Ina Fricchione  
 Diane Hoey  
 Lianne Lofgren  
 Samantha Murphy  
 Barbara Schiff  
 Barbara Todd

**6<sup>th</sup> Grade Initiative**

Heather Hill

**Art Studio**

Rita Thompson

**Physical Education –Zumba**

Becky DiMino

**VALLEY FORGE MIDDLE SCHOOL**

Kristen Mayock

Mrs. Fratamico-Pothier

Dr. Lisa Wittmer

**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL**

**Achievement Center**

Elizabeth Alleyne  
 Geraldine O'Leary  
 Tina Whitlow

Tracy Castelli  
 Sandie Nicholson

Audrey Kese  
 Elisabeth Sajed

Mike Mc Fadden  
 Karen Sarkissian

**Drivers**

Jeanette Alwine  
 Evans Pancoast

Suzanne Emerson

Elizabeth Hannan

Margaret Mac Kenzie

**Main Office**

Amy Buck  
 Karen Friedman  
 Erin Shine

Trish Connell  
 Susan Huck  
 Cindy Sillhart

June Di Dario  
 Susie Klein

Judy Dunn  
 Kristy Moesler

**Student Services**

Barbara Bashe  
 Jane Martin

Tracy Castelli  
 Carol Overend

Susan Hirshman  
 Sarah Regan

Margaret Mac Kenzie  
 Jennifer Roessler

Linda Spickler	Jeanne Swope	Karen Williams	
<b>Attendance Office</b>			
Suzanne Emerson	Heidi Lou Mallott	Geraldine O'Leary	Marina Polychronopoulos
Jill Semmer	Rashika Senapathy		
<b>Career Days Committee</b>			
M J Chiles	Sheila Czepiel	Diane Harnish	Audrey Kese
Mike McFadden	Kristy Moesler	Francis Pettit	Darcy Wieser
<b>Career Days Volunteers</b>			
Carol Abele	Kathleen Bouhdary	Sabina Buser	Tracy Castelli
Stacy Chermol	Olivia Chiles	Qunying Dai	Joni King
Tracey King	Margaret Mac Kenzie	Jane Martin	Leslie Miko
Esther Schlessinger-Mita	Lori Naser	Dawn Poeta	Michelle Rossi
Jessica Short	Mary Ruth Thompson		
<b>Student Services Naviance</b>			
Nikki Bendl	Karen Celebuski	Suzanne Emerson	Tricia Jennings
Gwenn Mascioli	Stacey Pellegrini	Rashika Senapathy	Cindy Sillhart
<b>Sophomore Class Trip Mailing</b>			
Sharon Chung	Leslie Miko		
<b>One Poem, One Stoga</b>			
Jeanette Alwine	Barbara Bashe	Manoj Bhave	Rhana Cassidy
Jin Chen	Audrey Kese	Leslie Miko	Lisa Murphy
Cynthia Overton	Laura Shook		
<b>Senior Internship Collection</b>			
Barbara Bashe	Mindy Bernstein	Laura Bertin	Suzanne Borislow
Paul Czubryt	Caryn Gourley	Susan Huck	Susie Klein
Cindy Marano	Laing McCullough	Ellen Quinn	Merraine Rein
Michelle Rossi	Sharon Scott	Evelyn Shreve	Tammy Small
<b>Senior Prom Tickets</b>			
Martha Atchinson	Patti Bailey	Mindy Bernstein	Chris Connors
Paul Czubryt	Lisa Davis	Caryn Gourley	Nancy Gray
Susan Huck	Susie Klein	Danyll Lockett	Laing McCullough
Merraine Rein	Michelle Rossi	Sharon Scott	Beth Stephans
Leslie Susskind			

**Year 2017 District Summer Reading Program Staff**

The Board of School Directors approved the staff members listed, at the following rates, to conduct the 2017 District Summer Reading Program:

- Teacher: \$35/hour
- Teacher Assistant: \$13.78/hour
- Coordinator: \$4,000 stipend
- Nurse: \$26/hour
- Greeter: \$13.78/hour

**Year 2017 District Extended School Year Program Staff**

The Board of School Directors approved the staff members listed, at the following rates, to conduct the 2017 District Extended School Year Program:

- Teacher: \$35/hour
- Teacher Assistant: \$13.78/hour
- Social Skills Trainer: \$60

Nurse: \$26/hour  
 Coordinator: \$4,500/stipend

**Athletic Position Recommendations for the 2016-2017 School Year**

The Board of School Directors approved the administrative recommendations for the athletic positions for the 2016-2017 school year at the stipends set forth in the attached list:

<u>School</u>	<u>Type</u> <u>Coach</u>	<u>Sport</u>	<u>Employee</u>	<u>Step</u>	<u>Annual</u> <u>Stipend</u>
VFMS	8th	Lacrosse- Girls	Patricia Orr	1	\$2,692.00

**Athletic Position Recommendation for the 2017-2018 School Year**

The Board of School Directors approved the administrative recommendation for the athletic position for the 2017-2018 school year at the stipend set forth in the attached list:

<u>School</u>	<u>Type</u> <u>Coach</u>	<u>Sport</u>	<u>Employee</u>	<u>Step</u>	<u>Annual</u> <u>Stipend</u>
CHS	Head	Hockey-Varsity	Kerry DeVries	1	\$5,274.00

**Contracted Services for the 2016-2017 School Year**

That the Board of School Directors approved the following vendors to provide services to students during the 2016-2017 school year.

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Description of Work</u>	<u>Rates</u>
Karen Vadner	Speech & Language Pathologist Services	\$65 per hour
Marlyn Vogel	To conduct psychological evaluations	Full Evaluation \$3,900 School Visit \$600

**Acceptance of Gift**

The Board of School Directors accepted with pleasure and appreciation the following donation:

- 30 iPad Air 2's with covers and a charging cart donated by the Valley Forge Middle School PTO to the Valley Forge Middle School valued at \$13,233.73.
- 4 Bottle Fill Stations donated by the Valley Forge Middle School PTO to the Valley Forge Middle School valued at \$4,551.04.
- Science Glassware including glasses, graduated cylinders and volumetric flasks of various sizes donated by Johnson Matthey, Ms. Lynn Whiteley to the Conestoga High School valued at \$1,000.00.
- Steamer Trunk donated by Keith Hollander to the Conestoga High School Theater Department valued at \$350.00.
- \$500 donation from Wells Fargo to the Beaumont Elementary School.
- 25 used copies of summer reading books donated by the Easttown Library to the Valley Forge and Tredyffrin/Easttown Middle Schools valued at \$25.00.
- \$750 donation from Devon Floor & Décor Art Show to the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District.

**Successful Bids**

The Board of School Directors awarded a contract to the following successful bidder(s) for:

**Capital Fund 2017-2018:**

**Renovations, Replacements and Upgrades at Tredyffrin/Easttown Middle School**

- General Construction Contract -- L. J. Paoella Construction, Inc.
- Plumbing Construction Contract -- Myco Mechanical, Inc.
- Electrical Construction Contract -- A.N. Lynch Co., Inc.

**Asphalt Paving, Paving Repairs & Paving Replacements at 2 Schools (Devon Elementary School and Valley Forge Middle School)**

General Construction Contract -- John McPhillips & Sons

made in accordance with the analysis prepared by the District and made part of this agenda.

The Facilities Committee met on Tuesday, April 18, 2017 and reviewed the above bids and recommends to the full Board for approval.

**Chester County Intermediate Unit Budgets for 2017-2018**

The Board of School Directors approved the 2017-2018 Chester County Intermediate Unit Core Services Budget of \$25,768,573 with member district contributions of \$603,727 of which T/E's share will be \$68,760.

The Board of School Directors approved the 2017-2018 Chester County Intermediate Unit Occupational Education Budget of \$28,039,563 with member district contributions at \$21,990,707 of which T/E's share will be \$727,536.

**Staffing Agreement with General Healthcare Resources, Inc.**

The Board of School Directors approved a staffing agreement between General Healthcare Resources, Inc. and the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District to provide personnel to function as staff for the District.

**CCRES Addendum**

The Board of School Directors approved the 2016-2017 Schedule "C" Addendum to the Agreement for Services with CCRES. The agreement between the District and CCRES that is currently in place was previously approved by the Board and is in effect until June 30, 2018.

**E-Rate**

The Board of School Directors approved the contract with the Montgomery County Intermediate Unit for E-Rate services for the 2017-2018 school year not to exceed \$4,000.

**Student Accident and All Sports/Activity Insurance**

The Board of School Directors approved the Primary Plan of Student Accident Insurance for the 2017-2018 school year with the United States Fire Insurance Company at the following rates:

<b>Voluntary Plan Rates:</b>	<b>School Time Coverage:</b>	<b>24-Hour Coverage:</b>
\$250,000 Accident, Medical Expense K-12	\$28 per student per year	\$124 per student per year

And further, that all interscholastic sports/activity and catastrophic coverage be purchased for all schools at a cost of \$28,000.

**Educational Services Agreements**

That the Board of School Directors approved an Educational Services Agreement for a District student with special needs. This agreement covers reimbursement for educational services for the 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 school years at a total cost not to exceed \$162,044.

That the Board of School Directors approved an Educational Services Agreement for a District student with special needs. This agreement covers reimbursement for educational services for the 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 school years at a total cost not to exceed \$32,000.

That the Board of School Directors approved an Educational Services Agreement for a District student with special needs to reimburse the family for Extended School Year services unilaterally provided by the family from June 19, 2017 through September 1, 2017 in an amount not to exceed \$8,190.

That the Board of School Directors approved an Educational Services Agreement for a District student with special needs. This agreement covers reimbursement for educational services for the 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 school years at a total cost not to exceed \$84,245.

That the Board of School Directors approved an Educational Services Agreement for a District student with special needs. This agreement covers reimbursement for educational services for the 2016-2017 school year at a total cost not to exceed \$6,000.

That the Board of School Directors approved an Educational Services Agreement for a District student with special needs. This agreement covers reimbursement for educational services for the 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 school years at a total cost not to exceed \$84,834.

That the Board of School Directors approved an Educational Services Agreement for a District student with special needs. This agreement covers reimbursement for educational services for the 2017-2018 school year at a total cost not to exceed \$89,100.

**Policy Recommended for Second Reading**

The Board of School Directors adopted the following policies:

- Revised Policy 4200: Absences and Leaves Due to Illness, Injury and Disability
- Draft Policy 4822: Calculation of Overtime Compensation
- Revised Policy 4850: Holidays - Non-Instructional Employees Who Are Not Members of a Collective Bargaining Unit

Virginia Lastner moved, then the motion was seconded, that the Board of School Directors approve the consent agenda. The motion passed 9-0.

**Other Actions Under Consideration**

**1:1 Initiative**

The Board of School Directors approved a lease between the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District and Dell Financial Services, LLC for computers for use in the District's 1:1 Initiative in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Lease Agreement (approved March 28, 2016) and other Master Lease documents in an amount not to exceed \$550,000. The Master Lease Agreement and other Master Lease documents are subject to change with Solicitor approval.

**Comments/Questions from the Board:**

- Michele Burger commented on the 1:1 Initiative.
- Virginia Lastner commented on the 1:1 Initiative.

**Comments/Questions from Community Members:**

- None

Todd Kantorczyk moved, then the motion was seconded, that the Board of School Directors approve the 1:1 Initiative. The motion passed 9-0.

**Memorandum of Understanding with TENIG**

The Board of School Directors approved a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District and the Tredyffrin/Easttown Non-Instructional Group regarding wage rates for current members seeking and achieving promotion.

**Comments/Questions from the Board:**

- None

**Comments/Questions from Community Members:**

- None



Kevin Buraks moved, then the motion was seconded, that the Board of School Directors approve the Memorandum of Understanding with TENIG. The motion passed 9-0.

**Revised Policy 5311: Eligibility for Participation in School-Related Activities, First Reading**

The Board of School Directors approved the Revised Policy 5311: Eligibility for Participation in School-Related Activities, on a first reading basis, as ready for adoption at the next regular meeting.

**Comments/Questions from the Board:**

- Michele Burger commented on the process of the revisions

**Comments/Questions from Community Members:**

- None

Virginia Lastner moved, then the motion was seconded, that the Board of School Directors approve the Revised Policy 5311: Eligibility for Participation in School-Related Activities. The motion passed 9-0.

**Revised Policy 4520: Tutoring for a Fee, First Reading**

The Board of School Directors approved the Revised Policy 4520: Tutoring for a Fee, on a first reading basis, as ready for adoption at the next regular meeting.

**Comments/Questions from the Board:**

- None

**Comments/Questions from Community Members:**

- Nicole Scherer commented on Revised Policy 4520: Tutoring for a Fee, First Reading

Virginia Lastner moved, then the motion was seconded, that the Board of School Directors approve the Revised Policy 4520: Tutoring for a Fee. The motion passed 9-0.

**Comments/Questions from Community Members:**

- John Rosenblum commented on the April 21, 2017 letter to the T/E Families on the arrest of paraprofessional.
- Doug Anestad commented on the April 21, 2017 letter to the T/E Families on the arrest of paraprofessional.

**Information**

Once again, our extracurricular athletic programs are extremely popular with T/E students. There are 1118 secondary students who are involved in T/E's spring sports program. This represents 34.9% of our total secondary student body eligible for participation. Our spring teams already have established their winning ways. Good luck to our teams as they compete through May. A record of student participation, by school, is included below.

**STUDENT PARTICIPATION IN 2017 SPRING SPORTS**

<i>SPORT</i>	<i>TEMS</i>	<i>VFMS</i>	<i>CHS</i>	<i>TOTAL</i>
Baseball	28	29	38	<b>95</b>
Freshmen				
Baseball			19	<b>19</b>
Girls Softball	26	24	30	<b>80</b>
Boys Lacrosse	25	29	69	<b>123</b>
Girls Lacrosse	38	38	59	<b>135</b>
Boys Track	71	58	145	<b>274</b>
Girls Track	56	40	147	<b>243</b>

Rugby			74	<b>74</b>
Crew			49	<b>49</b>
Boys Tennis			26	<b>26</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>1118</b>
<b>PERCENTAGES</b>	<b>45.2%</b>	<b>42.0%</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>34.9%</b>

**School Board Meetings**

Mike Kristofco, the District solicitor, stated that there was one executive session since the last Board meeting. Board members discussed personnel matters, litigation matters and collective bargaining.

April 24, 2017 at 6:00 p.m.

Future School Board Business Meetings:

Monday, May 22, 2017, Regular Board Business Meeting – 7:30 p.m. at Conestoga High School, 200 Irish Road, Berwyn

Wednesday, May 31, 2017, Special Board Business Meeting – 5:30 p.m. at TEAO, Room 200.

Monday, June 12, 2017, Regular Board Business Meeting – 7:30 p.m. at Conestoga High School, 200 Irish Road, Berwyn

Kate Murphy moved, then the motion was seconded, that the Board of School Directors adjourn the meeting. The motion passed 9-0.

The meeting was adjourned 9:55 p.m.

Submitted by

Arthur J. McDonnell  
Board Secretary

(minutes prepared by M. Durante)

**Consent VIII, B: Receive Financial Reports**

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors receives and approves the following monthly reports (see attachments):

A. Fund Balance	G. Budget Transfers
B. Investments	H. Student Activity Funds
C. Revenues Summary	I. Capital Projects Fund
D. Revenues	J. Capital Projects Bonds Fund
E. Appropriations Summary	K. Cafeteria Fund
F. Appropriations	L. Check Register
	M. Trust Fund

FURTHER, that the Treasurer is authorized to pay current invoices and payroll from the General Fund not to exceed the amount of \$18,000,000.00 for the month of June.

FURTHER, that the Treasurer was authorized and therefore did pay invoices and payroll from the General Fund in the actual amount of \$8,094,487.32 for the month of April.

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**TREASURER'S REPORT**  
**April 2017**

**SCHEDULES**

- A. FUND BALANCE
- B. INVESTMENTS
- C. REVENUES SUMMARY
- D. REVENUES
- E. APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY
- F. APPROPRIATIONS
- G. BUDGET TRANSFERS
- H. STUDENT ACTIVITY FUNDS
- I. CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
- J. CAPITAL PROJECTS BONDS FUND
- K. CAFETERIA FUND
- L. CHECK REGISTER
- M. TRUST FUND

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**INCOME REPORT**  
**APRIL**  
**2016 - 2017**

		<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C = B - A</b>	<b>D = C / A</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G = F - E</b>	<b>H = G / E</b>
		<b>Budget</b>	<b>Year-To-Date</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>% of</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Year-To-Date</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>% of</b>
		<b>2016-2017</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>2015-2016</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Variance</b>
<b>Local Income:</b>									
6111	Real Estate Taxes	101,177,619.00	101,542,300.79	364,681.79	0.36%	96,947,464.00	97,226,162.62	278,698.62	0.29%
6112	Interim R E Taxes	319,507.00	554,503.46	234,996.46	73.55%	270,348.00	569,993.53	299,645.53	110.84%
6113	Public Utility	114,690.00	109,010.83	(5,679.17)	-4.95%	113,108.00	109,405.12	(3,702.88)	-3.27%
6150	R.E. Transfer - 511	2,286,855.00	2,650,137.22	363,282.22	15.89%	2,113,469.00	3,266,607.71	1,153,138.71	54.56%
6154	Amusement Tax	25,765.00	24,902.21	(862.79)	-3.35%	24,945.00	25,359.07	414.07	1.66%
6400	Delinquent Tax	1,282,078.00	815,721.93	(466,356.07)	-36.38%	1,432,886.00	657,862.64	(775,023.36)	-54.09%
6510	Investment Income	213,979.00	360,990.48	147,011.48	68.70%	213,656.00	183,355.42	(30,300.58)	-14.18%
6700	Parking Revenue	54,000.00	54,000.00	0.00	0.00%	54,000.00	54,000.00	0.00	0.00%
6700	Student Activities Revenue	186,942.00	123,265.00	(63,677.00)	-34.06%	138,500.00	92,545.50	(45,954.50)	-33.18%
6800	Revenue from the IU	784,803.00	445,946.84	(338,856.16)	-43.18%	803,873.00	160,878.54	(642,994.46)	-79.99%
6910	Rentals	557,676.00	484,476.25	(73,199.75)	-13.13%	519,243.00	493,662.50	(25,580.50)	-4.93%
6911	Teamer Field Rental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6920	PTO Donations	76,246.00	0.00	(76,246.00)	-100.00%	67,063.00	410.00	(66,653.00)	-99.39%
6940	Current tuition	8,255.00	0.00	(8,255.00)	-100.00%	14,656.00	0.00	(14,656.00)	-100.00%
6990	Miscellaneous Revenue	154,973.00	317,530.85	162,557.85	104.89%	84,756.00	102,923.63	18,167.63	21.44%
6990	Advertising Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	<b>Total Local Income</b>	<b>107,243,388.00</b>	<b>107,482,785.86</b>	<b>239,397.86</b>	<b>0.22%</b>	<b>102,797,967.00</b>	<b>102,943,166.28</b>	<b>145,199.28</b>	<b>0.14%</b>
<b>State Income:</b>									
7110	Basic Subsidy	3,186,363.00	2,066,550.00	(1,119,813.00)	-35.14%	3,186,363.00	2,025,744.00	(1,160,619.00)	-36.42%
7160	Tuition for Orphans	68,465.00	0.00	(68,465.00)	-100.00%	59,293.00	0.00	(59,293.00)	-100.00%
7271	Special Education	2,220,807.00	1,699,127.79	(521,679.21)	-23.49%	2,290,935.00	1,679,730.00	(611,205.00)	-26.68%
7310	Transportation	1,737,529.00	1,032,892.00	(704,637.00)	-40.55%	1,588,878.00	1,130,559.00	(458,319.00)	-28.85%
7320	Rentals and Sinking Fund	338,171.00	636,002.80	297,831.80	88.07%	338,379.00	0.00	(338,379.00)	-100.00%
7330	Health Services	154,888.00	0.00	(154,888.00)	-100.00%	157,596.00	157,566.70	(29.30)	-0.02%
7340	State Property Tax Reduction	2,099,990.00	2,099,987.90	(2.10)	0.00%	2,099,834.00	2,099,834.39	0.39	0.00%
7501	PA Accountability Grants	147,247.00	199,614.00	52,367.00	35.56%	147,247.00	168,039.00	20,792.00	14.12%
7599	Other State Rev	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
7810	Social Security	2,146,980.00	802,683.57	(1,344,296.43)	-62.61%	2,210,964.00	1,422,981.02	(787,982.98)	-35.64%
7820	Retirement	8,353,967.00	3,348,310.59	(5,005,656.41)	-59.92%	7,249,691.00	2,848,296.19	(4,401,394.81)	-60.71%
	<b>Total State Income</b>	<b>20,454,407.00</b>	<b>11,885,168.65</b>	<b>(8,569,238.35)</b>	<b>-41.89%</b>	<b>19,329,180.00</b>	<b>11,532,750.30</b>	<b>(7,796,429.70)</b>	<b>-40.34%</b>
<b>8000</b>	<b>Federal Projects</b>	<b>805,946.00</b>	<b>320,954.64</b>	<b>(484,991.36)</b>	<b>-60.18%</b>	<b>592,178.00</b>	<b>333,959.48</b>	<b>(258,218.52)</b>	<b>-43.60%</b>
<b>9000</b>	<b>Other Fin. Sources</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
	<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>128,503,741.00</b>	<b>119,688,909.15</b>	<b>(8,814,831.85)</b>	<b>-6.86%</b>	<b>122,719,325.00</b>	<b>114,809,876.06</b>	<b>(7,909,448.94)</b>	<b>-6.45%</b>

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
EXPENDITURE REPORT  
APRIL  
2016-2017**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C = A - B</b>	<b>D = B / A</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G = E - F</b>	<b>H = F / E</b>
		<b>2016-2017</b>				<b>2015-2016</b>		
		<b>Year-to-Date</b>				<b>Year-to-Date</b>		
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Expenditures and Encumbrances</b>	<b>Remaining Budget</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Expenditures and Encumbrances</b>	<b>Remaining Budget</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>
<b>INSTRUCTION:</b>								
1100 Regular Programs	58,133,742.33	56,990,699.53	1,143,042.80	98.03%	55,273,845.85	54,871,477.33	402,368.52	99.27%
1200 Special Programs	19,212,009.19	18,582,399.27	629,609.92	96.72%	18,574,206.85	16,722,920.37	1,851,286.48	90.03%
1300 Vocational Ed.	620,000.00	702,725.00	(82,725.00)	113.34%	687,028.00	585,000.00	102,028.00	85.15%
1400 Other Instr. Prog.	269,542.00	235,824.25	33,717.75	87.49%	231,347.65	240,243.70	(8,896.05)	103.85%
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>78,235,293.52</b>	<b>76,511,648.05</b>	<b>1,723,645.47</b>	<b>97.80%</b>	<b>74,766,428.35</b>	<b>72,419,641.40</b>	<b>2,346,786.95</b>	<b>96.86%</b>
<b>SUPPORTING SERVICES:</b>								
2100 Pupil Personnel	5,055,162.07	4,917,181.86	137,980.21	97.27%	4,930,842.97	4,667,049.24	263,793.73	94.65%
2200 Instructional	3,773,538.41	3,322,405.44	451,132.97	88.04%	3,575,611.28	3,431,060.54	144,550.74	95.96%
2300 Administration	7,896,513.78	7,712,290.76	184,223.02	97.67%	7,685,519.15	7,237,278.67	448,240.48	94.17%
2400 Pupil Health	1,306,881.72	1,261,253.11	45,628.61	96.51%	1,292,558.77	1,221,757.89	70,800.88	94.52%
2500 Business	1,690,011.00	1,534,811.71	155,199.29	90.82%	1,214,574.00	1,294,600.28	(80,026.28)	106.59%
2600 Oper/Main. of Plt	11,917,733.00	12,277,179.70	(359,446.70)	103.02%	11,596,745.42	12,255,774.33	(659,028.91)	105.68%
2700 Student Transportation	6,953,836.00	6,881,866.58	71,969.42	98.97%	7,200,741.00	6,730,003.55	470,737.45	93.46%
2800 Support Services	2,944,152.00	2,770,867.77	173,284.23	94.11%	2,948,744.58	2,699,982.89	248,761.69	91.56%
2900 Other Support Svcs	554,483.00	473,552.82	80,930.18	85.40%	569,714.00	470,084.10	99,629.90	82.51%
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>42,092,310.98</b>	<b>41,151,409.75</b>	<b>940,901.23</b>	<b>97.76%</b>	<b>41,015,051.17</b>	<b>40,007,591.49</b>	<b>1,007,459.68</b>	<b>97.54%</b>
<b>NON-INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS:</b>								
3200 Student Activities	551,960.50	419,141.70	132,818.80	75.94%	567,764.48	435,715.93	132,048.55	76.74%
3300 Community Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>551,960.50</b>	<b>419,141.70</b>	<b>132,818.80</b>	<b>75.94%</b>	<b>567,764.48</b>	<b>435,715.93</b>	<b>132,048.55</b>	<b>76.74%</b>
<b>OTHER SERVICES:</b>								
5100 Debt Service	6,873,350.00	7,096,778.22	(223,428.22)	103.25%	6,437,338.00	6,906,258.28	(468,920.28)	107.28%
5200 Fund Transfers	1,517,477.00	0.00	1,517,477.00	0.00%	1,587,579.00	0.00	1,587,579.00	0.00%
5900 Budgetary Reserve	2,000,000.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00%	1,500,000.00	0.00	1,500,000.00	0.00%
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>10,390,827.00</b>	<b>7,096,778.22</b>	<b>3,294,048.78</b>	<b>68.30%</b>	<b>9,524,917.00</b>	<b>6,906,258.28</b>	<b>2,618,658.72</b>	<b>72.51%</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>131,270,392.00</b>	<b>125,178,977.72</b>	<b>6,091,414.28</b>	<b>95.36%</b>	<b>125,874,161.00</b>	<b>119,769,207.10</b>	<b>6,104,953.90</b>	<b>95.15%</b>

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
TREASURER'S REPORT  
General Fund  
April 2017**

	<b>2016-2017</b>
FUND BALANCE:	
AS OF July 1, 2016	<b>32,886,803.00</b>
ADD Y-T-D REVENUES	<b>119,688,909.15</b>
DEDUCT Y-T-D EXPENDITURES	<b>(98,246,008.31)</b>
AS OF April, 2017	<u><b>54,329,703.84</b></u>
 CASH BANK BALANCE	 <b>10,343,240.10</b>
INVESTMENTS	<b>43,128,000.00</b>
DUE FROM/(TO)	<b>3,095,801.63</b>
AVAILABLE CASH BALANCE, April, 2017	<u><b>56,567,041.73</b></u>

TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Cash and Investments Schedule

GENERAL FUND

as of April 30, 2017

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	8/11/2016	5/8/2017	0.70%	248,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/15/2016	5/15/2017	0.63%	248,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/15/2016	5/15/2017	0.60%	248,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/15/2016	5/15/2017	0.60%	248,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	8/19/2016	5/16/2017	0.66%	248,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	8/19/2016	5/16/2017	0.60%	248,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/18/2016	5/17/2017	0.80%	248,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	5/18/2016	5/18/2017	0.35%	1,470,000.00
PLGIT	Term	2/23/2017	5/22/2017	0.97%	2,000,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	8/30/2016	5/30/2017	0.70%	248,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	6/1/2016	6/1/2017	0.80%	229,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	6/1/2016	6/1/2017	0.75%	2,000,000.00
PLGIT	Term	3/1/2017	6/1/2017	0.93%	5,400,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	12/7/2016	6/5/2017	0.75%	248,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/8/2016	6/8/2017	0.85%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/8/2016	6/8/2017	0.84%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/8/2016	6/8/2017	0.80%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/8/2016	6/8/2017	0.80%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/8/2016	6/8/2017	0.80%	247,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	12/14/2016	6/12/2017	0.60%	3,000,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/17/2016	6/19/2017	0.80%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/17/2016	6/19/2017	0.80%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/17/2016	6/19/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/17/2016	6/19/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/17/2016	6/19/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/17/2016	6/19/2017	0.70%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/17/2016	6/19/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/17/2016	6/19/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	6/17/2016	6/19/2017	0.75%	245,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/23/2016	6/23/2017	0.80%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/23/2016	6/23/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/23/2016	6/23/2017	0.70%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	9/26/2016	6/26/2017	0.70%	248,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	6/28/2016	6/28/2017	0.75%	1,000,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/28/2016	6/28/2017	0.80%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	6/30/2016	6/30/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	8/10/2016	8/10/2017	0.70%	1,000,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	8/31/2016	8/31/2017	0.65%	2,000,000.00
PLGIT	Term	3/15/2017	9/15/2017	1.27%	750,000.00
PLGIT	Term	3/21/2017	9/21/2017	1.25%	750,000.00



BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/4/2016	10/4/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/4/2016	10/4/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/4/2016	10/4/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/4/2016	10/4/2017	0.65%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Term	4/4/2017	10/5/2017	1.25%	750,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/11/2017	10/10/2017	0.90%	248,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/11/2017	10/10/2017	0.85%	248,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/11/2016	10/11/2017	0.95%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/11/2016	10/11/2017	0.85%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/11/2016	10/11/2017	0.80%	248,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	10/12/2016	10/12/2017	0.65%	1,000,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	1/18/2017	10/16/2017	0.70%	500,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	10/21/2016	10/23/2017	0.95%	245,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	10/24/2016	10/24/2017	0.80%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/9/2016	11/9/2017	0.80%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/9/2016	11/9/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/9/2016	11/9/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/9/2016	11/9/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/15/2016	11/15/2017	0.92%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/18/2016	11/20/2017	0.86%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	11/18/2016	11/20/2017	0.75%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Term	3/1/2017	11/27/2017	1.23%	1,200,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	12/7/2016	12/7/2017	1.05%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Term	3/21/2017	12/18/2017	1.30%	250,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	12/21/2016	12/21/2017	0.95%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	12/21/2016	12/21/2017	0.95%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	12/21/2016	12/21/2017	0.95%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/11/2017	1/11/2018	1.00%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/11/2017	1/11/2018	1.10%	246,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	1/18/2017	1/18/2018	0.80%	1,000,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/26/2017	1/26/2018	1.10%	246,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/26/2017	1/26/2018	1.00%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/26/2017	1/26/2018	0.95%	247,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	1/26/2017	1/26/2018	0.90%	247,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	3/28/2017	3/28/2018	0.90%	3,250,000.00
PLGIT	Certificate of Deposits	4/11/2017	4/11/2018	1.20%	246,000.00
PLGIT	Term	4/24/2017	10/25/2017	1.23%	1,000,000.00
PLGIT	PLGIT/Prime	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.93%	2,000,000.00
PLGIT	PLGIT/I Class	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.72%	314,808.24
PLGIT	Checking Accounts	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.54%	5,847,226.36
PSDLAF	MAX	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.52%	2,062,813.35
BB&T	General Fund Checking	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.25%	118,392.15

TOTAL - GENERAL FUND INVESTMENTS

**53,471,240.10**

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Cash and Investments Schedule**  
**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
**as of April 30, 2017**

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	6/1/2016	6/1/2017	1.02%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	12/14/2016	6/12/2017	0.60%	4,100,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	6/17/2016	6/19/2017	0.75%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Term	8/31/2016	8/31/2017	0.65%	5,000,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	3/29/2017	3/29/2018	1.00%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	3/29/2017	3/29/2018	0.95%	245,000.00
PSDLAF	Certificate of Deposits	3/29/2017	3/29/2018	0.95%	245,000.00
PLGIT	PLGIT Class	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.54%	1,277.40
PLGIT	PLGIT/I Class	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.72%	162,712.28
PSDLAF	MAX	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.52%	15,792.12
TOTAL - CAPITAL RESERVE INVESTMENTS					<b><u>10,504,781.80</u></b>

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Cash and Investments Schedule**  
**2010 CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND**  
**as of April 30, 2017**

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT	PLGIT ARM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.66%	0.00
TOTAL - CAPITAL PROJECTS INVESTMENTS					<u>0.00</u>

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Cash and Investments Schedule**  
**2015 CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND**  
**as of April 30, 2017**

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT	US Treasury	5/6/2015	5/31/2017	0.625%	3,099,783.00
PLGIT	US Treasury	5/6/2015	8/31/2017	0.625%	998,867.00
PLGIT	US Treasury	5/6/2015	11/30/2017	0.625%	997,500.00
PLGIT	US Treasury	5/6/2015	2/28/2018	0.750%	997,031.00
PLGIT	US Treasury	5/6/2015	5/31/2018	1.000%	1,697,077.70
PLGIT	PLGIT ARM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.66%	1,615,807.08
TOTAL - CAPITAL PROJECTS INVESTMENTS					<u>9,406,065.78</u>

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Cash and Investments Schedule**  
**Cafeteria Fund**  
**as of April 30, 2017**

BANK	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	RATE	AMOUNT
PLGIT	PLGIT Class	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.54%	17,109.03
PLGIT	PLGIT/I Class	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.72%	788,969.38
BB&T	Checking	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	0.25%	112,024.56
TOTAL - CAFETERIA FUND					<u>918,102.97</u>

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**ESTIMATED REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES**  
**FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**  
**April 2017**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 APPROPRIATION	MTD RECEIVED	YTD RECEIVED	BALANCE	PERCENT RECEIVED
6000						
6111	REAL ESTATE TAXES	101,177,619.00	4,671.47	101,542,300.79	-364,681.79	100.36%
6112	INTERIM R/E TAX	319,507.00	32,291.19	554,503.46	-234,996.46	173.55%
6113	PURTA	114,690.00	0.00	109,010.83	5,679.17	95.05%
6153	R/E TRANSFER TAX	2,286,855.00	131,991.15	2,650,137.22	-363,282.22	115.89%
6154	AMUSEMENT TAX	25,765.00	3,330.72	24,902.21	862.79	96.65%
6411	DELINQUENT TAX	1,282,078.00	220,793.79	817,992.40	464,085.60	63.80%
6412	INTERIM DELINQ TAX	0.00	0.00	-2,270.47	2,270.47	0.00%
6510	ERNG ON INVSMT	213,979.00	22,428.38	360,990.48	-147,011.48	168.70%
6740	PARKING REVENUE	54,000.00	0.00	54,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6740	STUDENT ACTIVITIES REVENUE	186,942.00	590.00	123,265.00	63,677.00	65.94%
6890	REV FROM IU	784,803.00	0.00	445,946.84	338,856.16	56.82%
6910	RENTALS	557,676.00	60,864.50	484,476.25	73,199.75	86.87%
6911	TEAMER FIELD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6920	CONT & DONATNS PRIV SOURC	76,246.00	0.00	0.00	76,246.00	0.00%
6940	TUITION	8,255.00	0.00	0.00	8,255.00	0.00%
6941	REG DAY SCH TUITION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6942	SUMMER SCH TUITION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6944	TUITION FROM OTHER LEA'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6990	MISC REVENUE	154,973.00	17,447.43	317,530.85	-162,557.85	204.89%
6990	ADVERTISING REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
6991	REFUND OF PRIOR YEAR EXPENDITURES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
		107,243,388.00	494,408.63	107,482,785.86	-239,397.86	100.22%

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**ESTIMATED REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES**  
**FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**  
**April 2017**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 APPROPRIATION	MTD RECEIVED	YTD RECEIVED	BALANCE	PERCENT RECEIVED
7000						
7110	BASIC INSTL SUBSIDY	3,186,363.00	413,310.00	2,066,550.00	1,119,813.00	64.86%
7160	STATE SECT 1305 & 1306	68,465.00	0.00	0.00	68,465.00	0.00%
7271	SPEC ED-SPEC PROG	2,220,807.00	7,922.79	1,699,127.79	521,679.21	76.51%
7310	TRANSP SUBSIDY	1,737,529.00	0.00	1,032,892.00	704,637.00	59.45%
7320	RENTALS & SINKING FD PYMTS	338,171.00	0.00	636,002.80	-297,831.80	188.07%
7330	MED & DENTAL SVCS	154,888.00	0.00	0.00	154,888.00	0.00%
7340	STATE PRO TAX REDUCT ALLO	2,099,990.00	0.00	2,099,987.90	2.10	100.00%
7501	PA ACCOUNTIBILITY GRANTS	147,247.00	0.00	199,614.00	-52,367.00	135.56%
7599	OTHER STATE REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
7810	SOCIAL SEC SUBSIDY	2,146,980.00	0.00	802,683.57	1,344,296.43	37.39%
7820	RETIREMENT SUBSIDY	8,353,967.00	0.00	3,348,310.59	5,005,656.41	40.08%
		<u>20,454,407.00</u>	<u>421,232.79</u>	<u>11,885,168.65</u>	<u>8,569,238.35</u>	<u>58.11%</u>
8000						
8110	SNOW REMOVAL REIMB	0.00	0.00	45,879.11	-45,879.11	0.00%
8514	TITLE I IMPRVG BASIC PROG	369,057.00	29,197.34	216,559.98	152,497.02	58.68%
8515	TITLE II IMPRVG TEACH PRO	64,389.00	5,048.00	51,729.20	12,659.80	80.34%
8810	MED ASST REIMB	350,000.00	0.00	0.00	350,000.00	0.00%
8820	MED ASST REIMB	22,500.00	0.00	6,786.35	15,713.65	30.16%
		<u>805,946.00</u>	<u>34,245.34</u>	<u>320,954.64</u>	<u>484,991.36</u>	<u>39.82%</u>
9000						
9400	SALE OF FXD ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
		<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
<b>TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES &amp; OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>		<u>128,503,741.00</u>	<u>949,886.76</u>	<u>119,688,909.15</u>	<u>8,814,831.85</u>	<u>93.14%</u>

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES**  
**FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**  
**April, 2017**

DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 APPROPRIATION	MTD RECEIVED	YTD RECEIVED	BALANCE	PERCENT RECEIVED
<b>ESTIMATED BEGINNING FUND BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION</b>					
Estimated Reserve for Encumbrances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance (Deficit)	31,614,396.00	0.00	32,886,803.00	(1,272,407.00)	104.02%
Allocation for Admin. Budget (I.U. Only)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
<b>TOTAL ESTIMATE BEGINNING FUND BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>31,614,396.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>32,886,803.00</b>	<b>(1,272,407.00)</b>	<b>104.02%</b>
<b>SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED GENERAL FUND REVENUES</b>					
6000 Revenue from Local Sources	107,243,388.00	494,408.63	107,482,785.86	(239,397.86)	100.22%
7000 Revenue from State Sources	20,454,407.00	421,232.79	11,885,168.65	8,569,238.35	58.11%
8000 Revenue from Federal Sources	805,946.00	34,245.34	320,954.64	484,991.36	39.82%
9000 Other Financing Sources	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
<b>TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES &amp; OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>	<b>128,503,741.00</b>	<b>949,886.76</b>	<b>119,688,909.15</b>	<b>8,814,831.85</b>	<b>93.14%</b>
<b>TOTAL ESTIMATED FUND BALANCE, REVENUES &amp; OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>160,118,137.00</b>	<b>949,886.76</b>	<b>152,575,712.15</b>	<b>7,542,424.85</b>	<b>95.29%</b>

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Board Report Summary**  
**General Fund**  
**April, 2017**

Function	Description	Budget	Rev. Budget	Transfer		Rev. Budget	Encumbrances	MTD	YTD	Balance	% Expended (Encumbrance + YTD)
		July 1, 2016	Beginning of Month	To	From	End of Month		Expenditures	Expenditures		
1100	Regular Programs - Elem./Secdy.	58,609,402.00	58,134,172.33	1,581.66	(2,011.66)	58,133,742.33	15,017,830.29	4,364,907.37	41,972,869.24	1,143,042.80	98.03%
1200	Special Programs - Elem./Secdy.	19,212,683.00	19,212,009.19	95,454.79	(95,454.79)	19,212,009.19	4,161,852.25	1,130,869.21	14,420,547.02	629,609.92	96.72%
1300	Vocational Education Programs	620,000.00	620,000.00	0.00	0.00	620,000.00	0.00	175,681.25	702,725.00	(62,725.00)	113.34%
1400	Other Instru. Prg. Elem./Secdy.	119,542.00	269,542.00	0.00	0.00	269,542.00	169,230.87	8,327.92	66,593.38	33,717.75	87.49%
	<b>Total 1000 Instruction</b>	<b>78,561,627.00</b>	<b>78,235,723.52</b>	<b>97,036.45</b>	<b>(97,466.45)</b>	<b>78,235,293.52</b>	<b>19,348,913.41</b>	<b>5,679,785.75</b>	<b>57,162,734.64</b>	<b>1,723,645.47</b>	<b>97.80%</b>
2100	Support Serv. - Pupil Personnel	4,994,023.00	5,055,162.07	1,366.00	(1,366.00)	5,055,162.07	1,310,898.50	368,251.39	3,606,283.36	137,980.21	97.27%
2200	Support Serv. - Instruction	3,775,247.00	3,773,538.41	0.00	0.00	3,773,538.41	577,924.87	222,289.57	2,744,480.57	451,132.97	88.04%
2300	Support Serv. - Administration	8,028,517.00	7,896,083.78	430.00	0.00	7,896,513.78	1,114,908.96	507,561.59	6,597,381.80	184,223.02	97.67%
2400	Support Serv. - Pupil Health	1,256,362.00	1,306,881.72	231.08	(231.08)	1,306,881.72	264,219.66	92,791.28	997,033.45	45,628.61	96.51%
2500	Support Serv. - Business	1,441,011.00	1,690,011.00	0.00	0.00	1,690,011.00	340,056.46	103,859.19	1,194,755.25	155,199.29	90.82%
2600	Operation & Maint. Plant Serv.	11,967,733.00	11,917,733.00	0.00	0.00	11,917,733.00	2,090,333.68	916,159.92	10,186,846.02	(359,446.70)	103.02%
2700	Student Transportation Services	6,953,836.00	6,953,836.00	0.00	0.00	6,953,836.00	1,213,170.23	852,363.83	5,668,696.35	71,969.42	98.97%
2800	Support Services - Central	2,944,152.00	2,944,152.00	0.00	0.00	2,944,152.00	477,342.89	180,515.98	2,293,524.88	173,284.23	94.11%
2900	Other Support Services	554,483.00	554,483.00	0.00	0.00	554,483.00	128,452.40	36,833.50	345,100.42	80,930.18	85.40%
	<b>Total 2000 Support Services</b>	<b>41,915,364.00</b>	<b>42,091,880.98</b>	<b>2,027.08</b>	<b>(1,597.08)</b>	<b>42,092,310.98</b>	<b>7,517,307.65</b>	<b>3,280,626.25</b>	<b>33,634,102.10</b>	<b>940,901.23</b>	<b>97.76%</b>
3200	Student Activities	402,574.00	551,960.50	0.00	0.00	551,960.50	66,748.35	18,405.47	352,393.35	132,818.80	75.94%
3300	Community Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	<b>Total 3000 Operational Noninstructional S</b>	<b>402,574.00</b>	<b>551,960.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>551,960.50</b>	<b>66,748.35</b>	<b>18,405.47</b>	<b>352,393.35</b>	<b>132,818.80</b>	<b>75.94%</b>
5100	Debt Service	6,873,350.00	6,873,350.00	0.00	0.00	6,873,350.00	0.00	0.00	7,096,778.22	(223,428.22)	103.25%
5200	Fund Transfers	1,517,477.00	1,517,477.00	0.00	0.00	1,517,477.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,517,477.00	0.00%
5900	Budgetary Reserve	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00%
	<b>Total 5000 Other Financing Uses</b>	<b>10,390,827.00</b>	<b>10,390,827.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,390,827.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,096,778.22</b>	<b>3,294,048.78</b>	<b>68.30%</b>
<b>Totals for General Fund:</b>		<b>131,270,392.00</b>	<b>131,270,392.00</b>	<b>99,063.53</b>	<b>(99,063.53)</b>	<b>131,270,392.00</b>	<b>26,932,969.41</b>	<b>8,978,817.47</b>	<b>98,246,008.31</b>	<b>6,091,414.28</b>	<b>95.36%</b>
Estimated Ending Committed Fd Bal		31,614,396.00									
Estimated Ending Assigned Fd Bal		0.00									
Estimated Unassigned Fd Bal		0.00									
		<u>162,884,788.00</u>									



**TESD Board Report - General Fund**

**April 2017**

Function	MajorFunctionDesc	MajorAccount	MajorAccountDesc	Original Budget	Revised Bud Req of Month	Transfer To	Transfer From	Revised Bud EOM	Encumbrance	MTD Expense	YTD Expense	Balance	% Expended	
1100	Regular Programs - Elem./Secdy	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$34,472,432.00	\$34,297,432.00	0	0	\$34,297,432.00	\$10,671,863.08	2,569,550.34	\$23,767,388.05	(\$141,819.13)	69.30%	
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$19,996,316.00	\$19,841,316.00	0	0	\$19,841,316.00	\$3,886,270.58	1,602,409.34	\$14,739,901.39	\$1,215,144.03	74.29%	
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$979,250.00	\$820,800.00	0	0	\$820,800.00	\$8,057.39	107,271.11	\$1,056,139.12	(\$243,396.51)	128.67%	
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$259,320.00	\$258,864.27	0	0	\$258,864.27	\$36,465.61	2,079.81	\$39,861.45	\$182,537.21	15.40%	
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$637,795.00	\$644,144.25	0	-144.3	\$643,999.95	\$98,531.47	38,662.9	\$560,119.08	(\$14,650.60)	86.98%	
		600	Supplies	\$1,611,005.00	\$1,640,221.82	0	-1,867.36	\$1,638,354.46	\$106,416.29	25,246.33	\$1,190,993.61	\$340,944.56	72.69%	
		700	Property	\$630,104.00	\$608,430.43	1,581.66	0	\$610,012.09	\$210,146.87	19,972.54	\$606,759.79	(\$206,894.57)	99.47%	
		800	Other Objects	\$23,180.00	\$22,963.56	0	0	\$22,963.56	\$79.00	-285	\$11,706.75	\$11,177.81	50.98%	
<b>1100</b>				<b>\$58,609,402.00</b>	<b>\$58,134,172.33</b>	<b>\$1,581.66</b>	<b>-\$2,011.66</b>	<b>\$58,133,742.33</b>	<b>\$15,017,830.29</b>	<b>\$4,364,907.37</b>	<b>\$41,972,869.24</b>	<b>\$1,143,042.80</b>	<b>72.20%</b>	
1200	Special Programs - Elem./Secdy	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$5,881,924.00	\$5,881,924.00	0	0	\$5,881,924.00	\$1,748,456.43	418,545.52	\$3,970,818.66	\$162,648.91	67.51%	
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$3,051,149.00	\$3,051,149.00	0	0	\$3,051,149.00	\$660,491.49	258,782.55	\$2,390,613.52	\$43.99	78.35%	
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$6,536,500.00	\$6,536,500.00	93,251.56	0	\$6,629,751.56	\$1,350,812.45	436,324.97	\$6,177,149.89	(\$898,210.78)	93.17%	
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$3,600,300.00	\$3,600,300.00	0	-93,251.56	\$3,507,048.44	\$397,891.91	12,431.94	\$1,797,986.29	\$1,311,170.24	51.27%	
		600	Supplies	\$102,210.00	\$101,536.19	2,203.23	0	\$103,739.42	\$4,199.97	1,894.23	\$75,596.12	\$23,943.33	72.87%	
		700	Property	\$40,500.00	\$40,500.00	0	-2,203.23	\$38,296.77	\$0.00	2,890	\$8,382.54	\$29,914.23	21.89%	
		800	Other Objects	\$100.00	\$100.00	0	0	\$100.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$100.00	0.00%	
		<b>1200</b>				<b>\$19,212,683.00</b>	<b>\$19,212,009.19</b>	<b>\$95,454.79</b>	<b>-\$95,454.79</b>	<b>\$19,212,009.19</b>	<b>\$4,161,852.25</b>	<b>\$1,130,869.21</b>	<b>\$14,420,547.02</b>	<b>\$629,609.92</b>
1300	Vocational Education Prg	500	Other Purchased Services	\$620,000.00	\$620,000.00	0	0	\$620,000.00	\$0.00	175,681.25	\$702,725.00	(\$82,725.00)	113.34%	
<b>1300</b>				<b>\$620,000.00</b>	<b>\$620,000.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$620,000.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$175,681.25</b>	<b>\$702,725.00</b>	<b>(\$82,725.00)</b>	<b>113.34%</b>	
1400	Other Instru. Prg. Elem./Secdy	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$88,700.00	\$188,700.00	0	0	\$188,700.00	\$122,955.00	5,287.5	\$41,276.25	\$24,468.75	21.87%	
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$30,842.00	\$80,842.00	0	0	\$80,842.00	\$46,275.87	3,040.42	\$25,317.13	\$9,249.00	31.32%	
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		600	Supplies	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		700	Property	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
<b>1400</b>				<b>\$119,542.00</b>	<b>\$269,542.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$269,542.00</b>	<b>\$169,230.87</b>	<b>\$8,327.92</b>	<b>\$66,593.38</b>	<b>\$33,717.75</b>	<b>24.71%</b>	
<b>Total 1000</b>				<b>\$78,561,627.00</b>	<b>\$78,235,723.52</b>	<b>\$97,036.45</b>	<b>-\$97,466.45</b>	<b>\$78,235,293.52</b>	<b>\$19,348,913.41</b>	<b>\$5,679,785.75</b>	<b>\$57,162,734.64</b>	<b>\$1,723,645.47</b>	<b>73.07%</b>	

**TESD Board Report - General Fund**

**April 2017**

Function	MajorFunctionDesc	MajorAccount	MajorAccountDesc	Original Budget	Revised Bud Beg of Month	TransferTo	TransferFrom	Revised Bud EOM	Encumbrance	MTD Expense	YTD Expense	Balance	% Expended
2100	Support Serv.- Pupil Personnel	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$3,207,274.00	\$3,207,274.00	0	0	\$3,207,274.00	\$974,827.48	225,247.11	\$2,181,590.28	\$50,856.24	68.02%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$1,707,243.00	\$1,707,243.00	0	0	\$1,707,243.00	\$327,798.01	138,952.62	\$1,304,869.91	\$74,575.08	76.43%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$14,500.00	\$74,500.00	0	0	\$74,500.00	\$1,538.00	538	\$77,260.77	(\$4,298.77)	103.71%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	0	-1,000	\$8,000.00	\$707.40	1,135.89	\$3,957.43	\$3,335.17	49.47%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$25,200.00	\$25,200.00	1,000	0	\$26,200.00	\$1,635.89	95	\$11,489.64	\$13,074.47	43.85%
		600	Supplies	\$27,506.00	\$27,645.07	0	0	\$27,645.07	\$4,391.72	2,282.77	\$24,999.82	(\$1,746.47)	90.43%
		700	Property	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00	366	0	\$3,166.00	\$0.00	0	\$885.51	\$2,280.49	27.97%
		800	Other Objects	\$500.00	\$1,500.00	0	-366	\$1,134.00	\$0.00	0	\$1,230.00	(\$96.00)	108.47%
<b>2100</b>				<b>\$4,994,023.00</b>	<b>\$5,055,162.07</b>	<b>\$1,366.00</b>	<b>-\$1,366.00</b>	<b>\$5,055,162.07</b>	<b>\$1,310,898.50</b>	<b>\$368,251.39</b>	<b>\$3,606,283.36</b>	<b>\$137,980.21</b>	<b>71.34%</b>
2200	Support Serv.- Instruction	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$2,178,571.00	\$2,178,571.00	0	0	\$2,178,571.00	\$363,504.51	139,144.06	\$1,554,803.61	\$260,262.88	71.37%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$1,219,645.00	\$1,219,645.00	0	0	\$1,219,645.00	\$149,703.06	76,764.49	\$938,146.97	\$131,794.97	76.92%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$19,250.00	\$19,250.00	0	0	\$19,250.00	\$0.00	0	\$41,116.85	(\$21,866.85)	213.59%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$4,340.00	\$4,490.81	0	0	\$4,490.81	\$0.00	0	\$1,185.81	\$3,305.00	26.41%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$27,845.00	\$27,845.00	0	0	\$27,845.00	\$3,007.99	1,333.37	\$21,106.21	\$3,730.80	75.80%
		600	Supplies	\$236,865.00	\$236,714.19	0	0	\$236,714.19	\$23,377.66	4,162.56	\$152,529.39	\$60,807.14	64.44%
		700	Property	\$84,436.00	\$82,727.41	0	0	\$82,727.41	\$38,331.65	885.09	\$20,976.73	\$23,419.03	25.36%
		800	Other Objects	\$4,295.00	\$4,295.00	0	0	\$4,295.00	\$0.00	0	\$14,615.00	(\$10,320.00)	340.28%
<b>2200</b>				<b>\$3,775,247.00</b>	<b>\$3,773,538.41</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$3,773,538.41</b>	<b>\$577,924.87</b>	<b>\$222,289.57</b>	<b>\$2,744,480.57</b>	<b>\$451,132.97</b>	<b>72.73%</b>
2300	Support Serv.- Administration	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$4,104,615.00	\$4,129,615.00	0	0	\$4,129,615.00	\$676,721.63	313,404.13	\$3,814,104.25	(\$361,210.88)	92.36%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$2,381,143.00	\$2,381,143.00	0	0	\$2,381,143.00	\$273,311.44	172,177.79	\$1,928,830.04	\$179,001.52	81.00%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$779,400.00	\$629,800.00	0	0	\$629,800.00	\$122,515.79	7,076.24	\$396,133.92	\$111,150.29	62.90%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$30,300.00	\$32,740.88	0	0	\$32,740.88	\$17,661.55	411.78	\$16,884.51	(\$1,805.18)	51.57%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$545,350.00	\$540,350.00	430	0	\$540,780.00	\$16,378.93	10,080.91	\$356,223.78	\$168,177.29	65.87%
		600	Supplies	\$90,194.00	\$84,919.90	0	0	\$84,919.90	\$4,337.62	3,735.74	\$37,340.24	\$43,242.04	43.97%
		700	Property	\$76,900.00	\$76,900.00	0	0	\$76,900.00	\$3,982.00	0	\$31,032.28	\$41,885.72	40.35%
		800	Other Objects	\$20,615.00	\$20,615.00	0	0	\$20,615.00	\$0.00	675	\$16,832.78	\$3,782.22	81.65%
<b>2300</b>				<b>\$8,028,517.00</b>	<b>\$7,896,083.78</b>	<b>\$430.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$7,896,513.78</b>	<b>\$1,114,908.96</b>	<b>\$507,561.59</b>	<b>\$6,597,381.80</b>	<b>\$184,223.02</b>	<b>83.55%</b>

**TESD Board Report - General Fund**

**April 2017**

Function	MajorFunctionDesc	MajorAccount	MajorAccountDesc	Original Budget	Revised Bud. Beg of Month	Transfer To	Transfer From	Revised Bud EOM	Encumbrance	MTD Expense	YTD Expense	Balance	% Expended
2400	Support Serv.-Pupil Health	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$621,022.00	\$671,022.00	0	0	\$671,022.00	\$167,305.94	51,567.15	\$516,969.10	(\$13,253.04)	77.04%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$417,840.00	\$417,840.00	0	0	\$417,840.00	\$64,436.63	33,307.63	\$321,316.40	\$32,086.97	76.90%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$187,000.00	\$187,000.00	0	0	\$187,000.00	\$32,212.84	7,798.01	\$141,272.16	\$13,515.00	75.55%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$400.00	\$400.00	20	0	\$420.00	\$0.00	0	\$420.00	\$0.00	100.00%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$200.00	\$200.00	211.08	0	\$411.08	\$0.00	0	\$411.08	\$0.00	100.00%
		600	Supplies	\$24,100.00	\$24,619.72	0	-231.08	\$24,388.64	\$264.25	118.49	\$10,944.71	\$13,179.68	44.88%
		700	Property	\$5,800.00	\$5,800.00	0	0	\$5,800.00	\$0.00	0	\$5,700.00	\$100.00	98.28%
<b>2400</b>				<b>\$1,256,362.00</b>	<b>\$1,306,881.72</b>	<b>\$231.08</b>	<b>-\$231.08</b>	<b>\$1,306,881.72</b>	<b>\$264,219.66</b>	<b>\$92,791.28</b>	<b>\$997,033.45</b>	<b>\$45,628.61</b>	<b>76.29%</b>
2500	Support Serv.-Business	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$757,392.00	\$757,392.00	0	0	\$757,392.00	\$108,715.60	51,678.6	\$569,451.85	\$79,224.55	75.19%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$551,544.00	\$551,544.00	0	0	\$551,544.00	\$43,818.63	42,758.81	\$461,951.63	\$45,773.74	83.76%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$41,200.00	\$241,200.00	0	0	\$241,200.00	\$185,691.06	7,350	\$49,416.34	\$6,092.60	20.49%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$600.00	\$600.00	0	0	\$600.00	\$0.00	0	\$418.50	\$181.50	69.75%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$5,700.00	\$5,700.00	0	0	\$5,700.00	\$0.00	990.69	\$5,501.73	\$198.27	96.52%
		600	Supplies	\$34,850.00	\$34,850.00	0	0	\$34,850.00	\$1,831.17	124.74	\$29,605.95	\$3,412.88	84.95%
		700	Property	\$2,000.00	\$52,000.00	0	0	\$52,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$51,949.90	\$50.10	99.90%
		800	Other Objects	\$47,725.00	\$46,725.00	0	0	\$46,725.00	\$0.00	956.35	\$26,459.35	\$20,265.65	56.63%
<b>2500</b>				<b>\$1,441,011.00</b>	<b>\$1,690,011.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$1,690,011.00</b>	<b>\$340,056.46</b>	<b>\$103,859.19</b>	<b>\$1,194,755.25</b>	<b>\$155,199.29</b>	<b>70.70%</b>
2600	Operation & Maint. Plant Serv.	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$4,058,864.00	\$4,058,864.00	0	0	\$4,058,864.00	\$772,491.66	329,420.04	\$3,742,392.86	(\$456,020.52)	92.20%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$2,394,669.00	\$2,394,669.00	0	0	\$2,394,669.00	\$305,063.39	211,122.29	\$2,360,727.02	(\$271,121.41)	98.58%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$155,000.00	\$155,000.00	0	0	\$155,000.00	\$57,825.17	650	\$248,341.42	(\$151,166.59)	160.22%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$3,159,800.00	\$3,159,800.00	0	0	\$3,159,800.00	\$534,963.43	254,468.44	\$2,344,108.06	\$280,728.51	74.19%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$431,500.00	\$431,500.00	0	0	\$431,500.00	\$36,838.62	23,495.83	\$276,402.63	\$118,258.75	64.06%
		600	Supplies	\$1,469,150.00	\$1,469,150.00	0	0	\$1,469,150.00	\$357,543.24	94,611	\$1,016,970.03	\$94,636.73	69.22%
		700	Property	\$290,500.00	\$240,500.00	0	0	\$240,500.00	\$25,590.85	2,303.44	\$193,427.53	\$21,481.62	80.43%
		800	Other Objects	\$8,250.00	\$8,250.00	0	0	\$8,250.00	\$17.32	88.86	\$4,476.47	\$3,756.21	54.26%
<b>2600</b>				<b>\$11,967,733.00</b>	<b>\$11,917,733.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$11,917,733.00</b>	<b>\$2,090,333.68</b>	<b>\$916,159.92</b>	<b>\$10,186,846.02</b>	<b>(\$359,446.70)</b>	<b>85.48%</b>

**TESD Board Report - General Fund**

**April 2017**

Function	MajorFunctionDesc	MajorAccount	MajorAccountDesc	Original Budget	Revised Bud Beg of Month	Transfer To	Transfer From	Revised Bud EOM	Encumbrance	MTD Expense	YTD Expense	Balance	% Expended	
2700	Student Transportation Service	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$261,750.00	\$261,750.00	0	0	\$261,750.00	\$39,174.27	18,854.69	\$207,723.10	\$14,852.63	79.36%	
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$164,564.00	\$164,564.00	0	0	\$164,564.00	\$17,146.05	13,319.66	\$145,970.35	\$1,447.60	88.70%	
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00	0	0	\$17,000.00	\$653.04	0	\$10,277.04	\$6,069.92	60.45%	
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$6,035,722.00	\$6,035,722.00	0	0	\$6,035,722.00	\$1,022,616.68	767,370.17	\$4,965,993.82	\$47,111.50	82.28%	
		600	Supplies	\$464,300.00	\$464,300.00	0	0	\$464,300.00	\$133,580.19	52,819.31	\$328,089.01	\$2,630.80	70.66%	
		700	Property	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	0	0	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$10,213.03	(\$213.03)	0.00%	
		800	Other Objects	\$500.00	\$500.00	0	0	\$500.00	\$0.00	0	\$430.00	\$70.00	86.00%	
<b>2700</b>			<b>\$6,953,836.00</b>	<b>\$6,953,836.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$6,953,836.00</b>	<b>\$1,213,170.23</b>	<b>\$852,363.83</b>	<b>\$5,668,696.35</b>	<b>\$71,969.42</b>	<b>81.52%</b>		
2800	Support Services - Central	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$1,229,764.00	\$1,229,764.00	0	0	\$1,229,764.00	\$232,677.55	94,968.93	\$1,042,426.28	(\$45,339.83)	84.77%	
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$682,688.00	\$682,688.00	0	0	\$682,688.00	\$90,191.30	56,613.06	\$607,080.42	(\$14,583.72)	88.93%	
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$425,500.00	\$425,500.00	0	0	\$425,500.00	\$19,788.43	1,377.28	\$237,191.33	\$168,520.24	55.74%	
		400	Purchased Property Services	\$230,000.00	\$230,000.00	0	0	\$230,000.00	\$46,865.58	26,394.13	\$149,526.67	\$33,607.75	65.01%	
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$37,000.00	\$37,579.60	0	0	\$37,579.60	\$0.00	0	\$40,978.85	(\$3,399.25)	109.05%	
		600	Supplies	\$200,200.00	\$199,620.40	0	0	\$199,620.40	\$87,820.03	1,162.58	\$182,735.56	(\$70,935.19)	91.54%	
		700	Property	\$128,000.00	\$128,000.00	0	0	\$128,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$33,585.77	\$94,414.23	26.24%	
		800	Other Objects	\$11,000.00	\$11,000.00	0	0	\$11,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$11,000.00	0.00%	
<b>2800</b>			<b>\$2,944,152.00</b>	<b>\$2,944,152.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$2,944,152.00</b>	<b>\$477,342.89</b>	<b>\$180,515.98</b>	<b>\$2,293,524.88</b>	<b>\$173,284.23</b>	<b>77.90%</b>		
2900	Other Support Services	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$431,674.00	\$431,674.00	0	0	\$431,674.00	\$0.00	2,792.7	\$3,292.70	\$428,381.30	0.76%	
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$12,309.00	\$12,309.00	0	0	\$12,309.00	\$116,523.68	29,233.7	\$250,976.41	(\$357,191.09)	2,038.97%	
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$40,500.00	\$40,500.00	0	0	\$40,500.00	\$9,928.72	4,807.1	\$22,071.28	\$8,500.00	54.50%	
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	0	0	\$70,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$68,760.03	\$1,239.97	98.23%	
		700	Property	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
<b>2900</b>			<b>\$554,483.00</b>	<b>\$554,483.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$554,483.00</b>	<b>\$128,452.40</b>	<b>\$36,833.50</b>	<b>\$345,100.42</b>	<b>\$80,930.18</b>	<b>62.24%</b>		
<b>Total 2000</b>			<b>\$41,915,364.00</b>	<b>\$42,091,880.98</b>	<b>\$2,027.08</b>	<b>-\$1,597.08</b>	<b>\$42,092,310.98</b>	<b>\$7,517,307.65</b>	<b>\$3,280,626.25</b>	<b>\$33,634,102.10</b>	<b>\$940,901.23</b>	<b>79.91%</b>		

**TESD Board Report - General Fund**

**April 2017**

Function	MajorFunctionDesc	MajorAccount	MajorAccountDesc	Original Budget	Revised Bud Beg of Month	TransferTo	TransferFrom	Revised Bud EDM	Encumbrance	MTD Expense	YTD Expense	Balance	% Expended
3200	Student Activities	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$360,074.00	\$360,074.00	0	0	\$360,074.00	\$37,770.76	28,063.82	\$230,681.70	\$91,621.54	64.07%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$0.00	\$105,000.00	0	0	\$105,000.00	\$17,047.91	10,479.86	\$68,606.01	(\$653.92)	84.39%
		300	Purchased Prof & Tech Services	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	0	0	\$50,000.00	\$11,929.58	3,976.79	\$31,814.32	\$6,256.00	0.00%
		500	Other Purchased Services	\$29,000.00	\$29,000.00	0	0	\$29,000.00	\$0.00	-28,000	\$0.00	\$29,000.00	0.00%
		600	Supplies	\$13,500.00	\$7,886.50	0	0	\$7,886.50	\$0.00	3,885	\$1,291.32	\$6,595.18	16.37%
<b>3200</b>				<b>\$402,574.00</b>	<b>\$551,960.50</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$551,960.50</b>	<b>\$66,748.35</b>	<b>\$18,405.47</b>	<b>\$352,393.35</b>	<b>\$132,818.80</b>	<b>63.84%</b>
3300	Community Services	100	Personnel Services - Salaries	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		200	Personnel Services - Benefits	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
		600	Supplies	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
<b>3300</b>				<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>Total 3000</b>				<b>\$402,574.00</b>	<b>\$551,960.50</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$551,960.50</b>	<b>\$66,748.35</b>	<b>\$18,405.47</b>	<b>\$352,393.35</b>	<b>\$132,818.80</b>	<b>63.84%</b>
5100	Debt Service	800	Other Objects	\$2,408,350.00	\$2,408,350.00	0	0	\$2,408,350.00	\$0.00	0	\$2,406,778.22	\$1,571.78	99.93%
		900	Other Financing Uses	\$4,465,000.00	\$4,465,000.00	0	0	\$4,465,000.00	\$0.00	0	\$4,690,000.00	(\$225,000.00)	105.04%
<b>5100</b>				<b>\$6,873,350.00</b>	<b>\$6,873,350.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$6,873,350.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$7,096,778.22</b>	<b>(\$223,428.22)</b>	<b>103.25%</b>
5200	Fund Transfers	900	Other Financing Uses	\$1,517,477.00	\$1,517,477.00	0	0	\$1,517,477.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,517,477.00	0.00%
<b>5200</b>				<b>\$1,517,477.00</b>	<b>\$1,517,477.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$1,517,477.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$1,517,477.00</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
5900	Budgetary Reserve	800	Other Objects	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	0	0	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000,000.00	0.00%
<b>5900</b>				<b>\$2,000,000.00</b>	<b>\$2,000,000.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$2,000,000.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$2,000,000.00</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>Total 5000</b>				<b>\$10,390,827.00</b>	<b>\$10,390,827.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$10,390,827.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$7,096,778.22</b>	<b>\$3,294,048.78</b>	<b>68.30%</b>
<b>Totals for General Fund:</b>				<b>\$131,270,392.00</b>	<b>\$131,270,392.00</b>	<b>\$99,063.53</b>	<b>-\$99,063.53</b>	<b>\$131,270,392.00</b>	<b>\$26,932,969.41</b>	<b>\$8,978,817.47</b>	<b>\$98,246,008.31</b>	<b>\$6,091,414.28</b>	<b>74.84%</b>

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUDGET TRANSFERS**

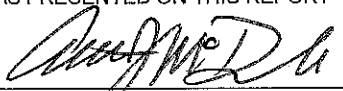
April, 2017

Period	Budget Unit	Account	Amount (From)/To	Reason	Owner
10	10110020370VV000	610	500.00	SUPPLIES	GIBSON
10	10110020300VV000	760	(500.00)	SUPPLIES	GIBSON
10	10110010300FF000	618	789.00	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110010300FF000	758	(789.00)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110010220FF000	640	43.90	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110010220FF000	610	(43.90)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10120000171SJ000	329	22,562.92	COVER BALANCES -ESY	CHIPEGO
10	10120000171SJ000	561	(5,140.00)	COVER BALANCES -ESY	CHIPEGO
10	10120000171SJ000	567	(17,422.92)	COVER BALANCES -ESY	CHIPEGO
10	1012410017ASJ000	610	525.55	COVER BALANCES	CHIPEGO
10	1012410017ASJ000	618	(525.55)	COVER BALANCES	CHIPEGO
10	1012410017ASJ000	610	2,203.23	COVER BALANCES	CHIPEGO
10	1012410017ASJ000	758	(2,203.23)	COVER BALANCES	CHIPEGO
10	10211000860EJ000	550	1,000.00	COVER BALANCES	CHIPEGO
10	10211000860EJ000	430	(1,000.00)	COVER BALANCES	CHIPEGO
10	10211000860EJ000	768	366.00	COVER BALANCES	CHIPEGO
10	10211000860EJ000	810	(366.00)	COVER BALANCES	CHIPEGO
10	10244000820EJ000	580	211.08	COVER BALANCES	CHIPEGO
10	10244000820EJ000	648	88.40	COVER BALANCES	CHIPEGO
10	10244000820EJ000	432	20.00	COVER BALANCES	CHIPEGO
10	10244000820EJ000	618	(319.48)	COVER BALANCES	CHIPEGO
10	1012000017CSJ000	329	70,688.64	COVER BALANCES	CHIPEGO
10	10120000171SJ000	567	(20,792.64)	COVER BALANCES	CHIPEGO
10	10120000171SJ000	569	(49,896.00)	COVER BALANCES	CHIPEGO
10	1012411017AFF000	610	284.32	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	1012251017BFF000	610	(84.32)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	1012411017EFF000	610	(200.00)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110010300FF000	760	3,627.67	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110010090FF000	640	(100.00)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110010360FF000	610	(108.53)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110010300FF000	550	(144.30)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110010300FF000	750	(167.27)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110010130FF000	610	(193.41)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110010100FF000	610	(254.26)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110010300FF000	640	(288.70)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110010110FF000	610	(393.90)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110010220FF000	750	(589.74)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110010350FF000	610	(601.80)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110010060FF000	610	(785.76)	BUDGET TRANSFER	WILLS
10	10110020300VV000	618	2,100.00	Computer Supplies	GIBSON
10	1012412017AVV000	618	(600.00)	Computer Supplies	GIBSON
10	10225020190VV000	618	(1,500.00)	Computer Supplies	GIBSON
10	10110010010HH000	610	255.58	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010060HH000	640	89.11	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010060HH000	610	(89.11)	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010010HH000	648	(255.58)	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010060HH000	610	50.00	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010060HH000	618	(50.00)	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010300HH000	640	1,040.91	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010350HH000	610	801.36	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010300HH000	300	469.00	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010350HH000	640	465.84	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10238010220HH000	640	242.57	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010270HH000	610	205.65	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010350HH000	618	97.60	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10222010300HH000	618	83.06	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010300HH000	648	60.95	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010300HH000	760	(60.95)	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10222010300HH000	758	(83.06)	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010350HH000	758	(97.60)	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010270HH000	640	(205.65)	More Fund Needed	COHLE

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**BUDGET TRANSFERS**  
 April, 2017

Period	Budget Unit	Account	Amount (From)/To	Reason	Owner
10	10238010220HH000	530	(242.57)	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010350HH000	758	(465.84)	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010300HH000	760	(469.00)	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010350HH000	758	(801.36)	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110010300HH000	760	(1,040.91)	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10212010800HH000	640	44.81	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10212010800HH000	640	5.40	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10238010220HH000	610	(5.40)	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10212010800HH000	610	(44.81)	More Fund Needed	COHLE
10	10110020370VV000	640	5,200.00	Books	GIBSON
10	10321020210VV000	610	(5,200.00)	Books	GIBSON
10	10110010300DD000	580	95.00	Kinder Conf	PARKER
10	10238010220DD000	810	(95.00)	Kinder Conf	PARKER

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE REVIEWED ALL TRANSFERS  
 AS PRESENTED ON THIS REPORT

 5/4/17  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager      Date

**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL  
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS  
March 31, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 2/28/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 3/31/17
A 1	Miscellaneous	0.00				0.00
A 11	Spring Track	0.00	0.00	1,020.00	0.00	1,020.00
A 12	Boys Tennis	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
A 13	Girls Tennis	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
A 14	Boys Baseball	(69.00)	0.00	2,761.00	0.00	2,692.00
A 15	Golf	(350.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(350.00)
A 16	Boys Lacrosse	0.00	0.00	3,472.00	0.00	3,472.00
A 17	Boys Swimming	(302.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(302.00)
A 18	Girls Swimming	499.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	499.00
A 2	Football	1,309.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,309.00
A 21	Girls Softball	0.00	0.00	3,069.00		3,069.00
A 22	Girls Soccer	2,208.00	0.00	0.00		2,208.00
A 23	Girls Volleyball	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
A 24	Girls Lacrosse	(53.00)	696.00	3,324.00	0.00	2,575.00
A 3	Girls Hockey	1,567.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,567.00
A 4	Boys Soccer	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
A 5	Cross Country	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
A 6	Boys Basketball	81.00	0.00	0.00		81.00
A 7	Girls Basketball	496.00	0.00	0.00		496.00
A 8	Wrestling	(77.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(77.00)
A 9	Winter Track	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	1000 Cranes	90.66	0.00	0.00		90.66
B	2018 New Voters Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	A Voice For Vets	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	AASU	1,011.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,011.78
B	AASU Scholarship	634.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	634.26
B	Above the Influence	105.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	105.57
B	Academic Competition	571.47	0.00	0.00		571.47
B	Adopt-A-Grandparent	339.92	0.00	0.00		339.92
B	All about Soccer	301.25	0.00	0.00		301.25
B	All Girls Acapella Group	38.50	0.00	0.00		38.50
B	Animal Abuse Awareness	338.31	0.00	0.00		338.31
B	Anime Club	847.10	0.00	0.00		847.10
B	Anti Defamation League	11.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.07
B	AP Study Group	50.11	0.00	0.00		50.11
B	Architecture and Design	57.00	0.00	0.00		57.00
B	Art Reaching the Community	64.30	0.00	0.00		64.30
B	Asian American Club	2,579.67	619.25	0.00		1,960.42
B	Astronomy Club	192.12	0.00	0.00		192.12
B	Athletes Helping	429.68	129.60	0.00		300.08
B	Band Fund	2,679.01	641.25	0.00		2,037.76
B	Best Buddies	3,429.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,429.48
B	Big Brother Big Sister	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL  
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS  
March 31, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 2/28/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 3/31/17
B	Biology Club	655.76	0.00	0.00		655.76
B	Bowling Club	131.37		0.00		131.37
B	Brighter Futures for Females	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Bringing Hope Home	153.02	0.00	0.00		153.02
B	Build On Club	188.23	0.00	0.00		188.23
B	Cheerleaders Club	3,927.81	75.00	194.63		4,047.44
B	Chemistry Fund	750.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.43
B	Chess Fund	235.33	0.00	0.00		235.33
B	Choral Fund	753.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	753.87
B	CHS Fishing club	1,715.64	0.00	140.00	0.00	1,855.64
B	Clash of the Clans	50.09	0.00	0.00		50.09
B	Comic Club	125.97	0.00	0.00		125.97
B	Compositions for Cancer	71.45	0.00	0.00		71.45
B	Computer Science Club	530.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	530.33
B	Computers for Kids	75.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.22
B	Conestoga Coupons for a cause	50.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.07
B	Conestoga Cure	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
B	Conestoga Investment Club	19.51	0.00	0.00		19.51
B	Counter-Culture Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Crew Club	626.22		0.00		626.22
B	Cricket Club	50.16		0.00		50.16
B	Cupcakes for Casa	1,634.28	0.00	0.00		1,634.28
B	Cure 4 Cam	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Cycling Club	50.26	0.00	0.00		50.26
B	DECA	466.09	0.00	0.00		466.09
B	Doctor Who Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Doctors without Borders	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Drama club	1,945.23	0.00	100.00	0.00	2,045.23
B	Dream Academy	266.47	0.00	0.00		266.47
B	E Nable	124.35	0.00	0.00		124.35
B	EDGE	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Education Enrichment Club	3.16	0.00	0.00		3.16
B	Environthon Team	116.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	116.75
B	ESL Club	2,753.54	1,520.20	760.00	0.00	1,993.34
B	Eyes for you	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
B	Fall Drama Club	21,202.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,202.46
B	Fellowship of Christian Athletes	0.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.41
B	Fencing Club	1,947.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,947.46
B	Fighting Back	50.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.07
B	Film Production Club	181.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	181.00
B	FLITE	1,566.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,566.38
B	Foreign Language Fund	456.43	88.00	73.75		442.18
B	Free to Breathe	(0.00)	0.00	0.00		(0.00)

**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL  
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS  
March 31, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 2/28/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 3/31/17
B	French Club	1,139.18	0.00	0.00		1,139.18
B	Game Theory	56.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	56.97
B	Gay Straight Alliance	1,368.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,368.89
B	Gender Equality	155.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	155.57
B	Gene Club	55.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	55.09
B	Geocache Club	50.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.12
B	German Culture	1.59	0.00	0.00		1.59
B	Girls in STEM	50.05	0.00	0.00		50.05
B	Global Citizens Club	150.57		0.00		150.57
B	Greek Culture Club	228.92	0.00	0.00		228.92
B	Greening Stoga Task Force	957.37	0.00	0.00		957.37
B	Habitat For Humanity	539.83	0.00	0.00		539.83
B	Hands for Hearts	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Harry Potter Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	High School Hero X	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Hip Hop Club	8.76	0.00	0.00		8.76
B	Hispanic Club	1,723.77	0.00	0.00		1,723.77
B	Horticulture Club	1,229.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,229.59
B	Human Rights Club	(0.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(0.00)
B	Humankind Water Club	420.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	420.94
B	Interact	679.94	0.00	0.00		679.94
B	Interview Club	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Intramural Club	194.47		0.00	0.00	194.47
B	Italian Club	966.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	966.74
B	Jewish Culture Club	60.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	60.93
B	Jr Classical League	99.99	2,915.00	2,691.60	0.00	(123.41)
B	Jr Statesmen	6,107.39	0.00	67.92		6,175.31
B	Key Club	3,628.86	2,006.30	2,790.36	0.00	4,412.92
B	Kids caring for cancer	(0.00)	0.00	0.00		(0.00)
B	Korean Culture Club	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Kpop	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	LINK	270.13	0.00	0.00		270.13
B	Lit Mag	557.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	557.55
B	Locks of Love	(0.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(0.00)
B	Magic the Gathering	50.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.05
B	Manifest	2,919.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,919.41
B	Mental Health Awareness Club	50.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.07
B	Middle Eastern Culture club	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Model UN Club	10,332.43	4,496.65	375.00	0.00	6,210.78
B	Motorsports Club	173.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	173.88
B	MSA	316.10	108.00	0.00	0.00	208.10
B	Mudders Club	(531.16)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(531.16)
B	Music Inspires Change	1,613.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,613.32

**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL  
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS  
March 31, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 2/28/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 3/31/17
B	Musicians' Guild	1,593.18	0.00	0.00		1,593.18
B	NAHS	1,024.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,024.44
B	NA Alliance End Homelessness	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
B	National History Comp.	57.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	57.82
B	Navigate	1,399.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,399.35
B	Northern Children's serv	167.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	167.92
B	Objectivist Club	50.11	0.00	0.00		50.11
B	Operation Oncology	50.08	0.00	0.00		50.08
B	Operation smile	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Origami Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Paddle Tennis	50.83	0.00	0.00		50.83
B	Paintball Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	PANDA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Parts for Hearts	396.45	0.00	0.00		396.45
B	PB&J Club	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Peer Mediation	2,515.24	0.00	33.00	0.00	2,548.24
B	Pen Pal Club	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Philosophy Club	120.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	120.22
B	Photography Club	903.96	0.00	0.00		903.96
B	Physics Club	50.34		0.00		50.34
B	Pilates Club	50.00		0.00		50.00
B	Piodanco	2,835.99	0.00	0.00		2,835.99
B	Pioneer Pit Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Power up against Cancer	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Puppy PALS	156.30	0.00	0.00		156.30
B	RAD	(0.00)	0.00	0.00		(0.00)
B	Racquet Sports club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Reach	1,372.39	0.00	0.00		1,372.39
B	Red Cross	50.04	0.00	0.00		50.04
B	Renaissance Reenactment club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Richard Wright Project	50.11	0.00	0.00		50.11
B	Robotics Club	222.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	222.77
B	Ryan's Case for Smiles	3,894.58	0.00	0.00		3,894.58
B	SADD	1,626.09	0.00	0.00		1,626.09
B	SAFE	1,214.23	0.00	0.00		1,214.23
B	SAVES	429.38	0.00	24.50		453.88
B	Science Olympiad	7,710.61	1,336.68	50.00		6,423.93
B	Secrets To a Long Life	80.17	0.00	0.00		80.17
B	SEPA	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Shine	161.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	161.03
B	Ski Club	181.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	181.46
B	Smiles for Autism	791.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	791.87
B	SOAR	50.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.17

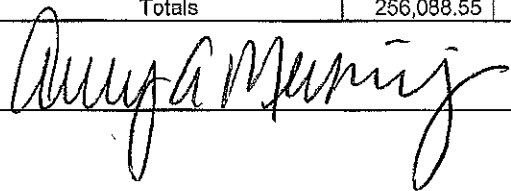
**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL  
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS  
March 31, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 2/28/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 3/31/17
B	Soccer Club	9,736.92	500.00	0.00	0.00	9,236.92
B	South Asia Culture Club	160.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	160.92
B	Spark the Wave	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
B	Special Futures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
B	Spoke	10,424.15	1,827.45	11.00		8,607.70
B	Sports Debate Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Sports for Supports	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
B	Squash Club	101.94	0.00	0.00		101.94
B	Stage Crew	759.93	714.50	740.00	0.00	785.43
B	Standing Together	226.91	0.00	0.00		226.91
B	STEAM	50.11	0.00	0.00		50.11
B	Stoga Connects	50.30	0.00	0.00		50.30
B	Stoga Echoes	68.43	0.00	107.20		175.63
B	Stoga Green Peace	103.20	0.00	0.00		103.20
B	Stoga Hope	2,410.44	2,000.00	0.00		410.44
B	Stoga Music Crusade	117.70	0.00	0.00		117.70
B	Stoga Music Theatre	21,915.28	9,045.36	33,146.50		46,016.42
B	Stoga Sack Club	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Stoga Sierra	323.22	0.00	0.00		323.22
B	Stoga Slam League	50.18	0.00	0.00		50.18
B	Stoga Steppers	82.94	0.00	0.00		82.94
B	Stoga Study Buddies	195.93	0.00	0.00		195.93
B	Stogabundance	103.73	0.00	0.00		103.73
B	Student to Student	73.48	0.00	0.00		73.48
B	Student United Way Club	133.39	0.00	0.00		133.39
B	t/e Kids Care	268.43	0.00	0.00		268.43
B	Take a Blink for Pink	815.45	0.00	0.00		815.45
B	Technology Student Assoc	1,275.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,275.06
B	TED X	50.26	0.00	0.00		50.26
B	TEEC Club	50.11	0.00	0.00		50.11
B	The Book Club	50.30	0.00	0.00		50.30
B	The Cappies	375.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	375.38
B	The First Tee	50.25	0.00	0.00		50.25
B	The Pulsera Project	(0.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(0.00)
B	Together We Rise	50.12	0.00	0.00		50.12
B	Tri-M Music Honor Society	1,019.78	602.08	0.00	0.00	417.70
B	TV Production	658.34	0.00	0.00		658.34
B	Underwater Robotics Team	577.03	363.00	0.00	0.00	214.03
B	UNHCR	187.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	187.32
B	Unicef	371.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	371.29
B	Vegetarian Club	54.06	0.00	0.00		54.06
B	Volleyball	530.36		0.00		530.36
B	We for She	50.00		0.00		50.00

**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL  
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS  
March 31, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 2/28/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 3/31/17
B	Wear it Share it	50.00		0.00		50.00
B	Wishes for the Wild	70.40	0.00	0.00		70.40
B	Women In Politics	50.23	0.00	0.00		50.23
B	Wounded Warrior Project	180.55	0.00	0.00		180.55
B	Yearbook	13,664.39	0.00	0.00		13,664.39
B	Yoga and Meditation club	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
B	Young Advocates for Designers	50.07	0.00	0.00		50.07
B	Young Democrats Club	104.05	0.00	0.00		104.05
B	Young Economists Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
B	Young Republicans Club	158.23		0.00		158.23
B	Young Republicrats	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
B	Young Socialists Club	50.00	0.00	0.00		50.00
C	Class of 2017	7,042.02	0.00	2,398.50	0.00	9,440.52
C	Class of 2018	4,246.51	525.00	843.00		4,564.51
C	Class of 2019	4,575.85	0.00	0.00		4,575.85
C	Class of 2020	500.13	0.00	4,240.00		4,740.13
D	Clearing Account	612.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	612.66
D	Field Trip Account	3,074.84	2,225.00	0.00	0.00	849.84
D	Interest Income	575.76	0.00	108.27		684.03
E	Beautification	5,565.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,565.24
E	NHS	292.20	0.00	0.00		292.20
E	Student Body Fund	17,801.16	0.00	315.00	0.00	18,116.16
E	Student Council	17,940.95	342.79	240.00	0.00	17,838.16
E	Testing Service	(3,108.85)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(3,108.85)
	Totals	256,088.55	32,777.11	63,096.23	0.00	286,407.67

Approved



Date

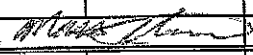
5.2.17

**T/E MIDDLE SCHOOL  
STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS  
March 31, 2017**

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 2/28/2017	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 3/31/2017
1001	Misc Athletics	\$ (160.00)				\$ (160.00)
1002	Football	\$ 555.00				\$ 555.00
1003	Hockey	\$ (25.00)				\$ (25.00)
1004	Soccer	\$ 75.00				\$ 75.00
1005	Volleyball	\$ 175.00				\$ 175.00
1006	Basketball	\$ 224.00				\$ 224.00
1007	Wrestling	\$ (220.00)	\$ 90.00			\$ (310.00)
1008	Softball	\$ 1,200.00				\$ 1,200.00
1009	Baseball	\$ 1,500.00				\$ 1,500.00
1010	Lacrosse	\$ 2,800.00				\$ 2,800.00
2001	Yearbook	\$ 1,846.06				\$ 1,846.06
2003	Junior Model UN	\$ 189.50				\$ 189.50
2004	Student Council	\$ 3,718.82	\$ 2,906.00			\$ 812.82
2005	Lend-A-Hand	\$ 586.95				\$ 586.95
3001	Tech Ed	\$ -				\$ -
3002	5th/6th Trips-Extracurr.	\$ (1,470.00)	\$ 200.00			\$ (1,670.00)
3003	7th Williamsburg	\$ (237.00)				\$ (237.00)
3004	8th Hershey	\$ 652.51	\$ 15,566.75			\$ (14,914.24)
3006	8th Washington DC	\$ (9,028.00)	\$ 3,512.08	\$ 12,800.00		\$ 259.92
4004	Media Center	\$ 156.89				\$ 156.89
4007	Miscellaneous	\$ 5,254.07	\$ 195.99	\$ 132.00		\$ 5,190.08
4008	Interest	\$ 64.04		\$ 11.93		\$ 75.97
4010	Student Body Account	\$ 9,093.06	\$ 2,143.71	\$ 1,660.00		\$ 8,609.35
5001	Music	\$ 2,231.00				\$ 2,231.00
5002	5/6 & 7/8 Plays	\$ 2,395.32	\$ 1,177.82	\$ 3,329.00		\$ 4,546.50
6001	Gr 5 Trips & Programs	\$ 4,338.00				\$ 4,338.00
6002	Gr 6 Trips & Programs	\$ 4,704.00				\$ 4,704.00
6003	Gr 7 Trips & Programs	\$ 1,550.00				\$ 1,550.00
6004	Gr 8 Trips & Programs	\$ 0.01	\$ 300.00			\$ (299.99)
						\$ -
	Totals	\$ 32,169.23	\$ 26,092.35	\$ 17,932.93		\$ 24,009.81

Approved           *A Phillips*

Valley Forge Middle School  
Student Activities Accounts  
March 31, 2017

Account Number	Description	Balance @ 2/28/17	Disbursements	Receipts	Transfers	Balance @ 3/31/17
A 1001	Miscellaneous	4,471.00	463.00			4,008.00
A 1002	Football	0.00				0.00
A 1003	Hockey	0.00				0.00
A 1004	Soccer	0.00				0.00
A 1005	Volleyball	0.00				0.00
A 1006	Basketball	(303.00)		303.00		0.00
A 1007	Wrestling	0.00	260.00	260.00		0.00
A 1008	Track	(160.00)		160.00		0.00
A 1009	Baseball	0.00				0.00
A 1010	Softball	0.00				0.00
A 1011	Lacrosse	0.00				0.00
C 2003	VF Track Club	6,723.57	33.79			6,689.78
C 2004	Builders Club	3,364.62				3,364.62
C 2005	Model UN Club	1,250.51				1,250.51
C 2007	Odyssey of Mind	(39.11)		39.11		0.00
C2008	Future Cities	73.70				73.70
C 2009	Girl Up!	0.00		221.00		221.00
F 3002	Williamsburg Trip	36,596.83				36,596.83
F 3005	Grade 5 Trips	4,945.95				4,945.95
F 3006	Grade 6 Trips	11,240.79		53.85		11,294.64
F 3007	Grade 7 Trips	563.02				563.02
F 3008	Grade 8 Trips	47,758.81	10,331.11	35,550.00		72,977.70
G 4001	Student Body Acct	227.10	67.30			159.80
G 4003	Yearbook	16,757.94		48.00		16,805.94
G 4004	Student Council	10,425.91	1,516.11	-		8,909.80
G 4007	Interest	145.93	30.00	42.48		158.41
G 4008	School Store	623.47				623.47
G 4009	Drama	87.90	75.00			12.90
G 4011	Musical Fund	1,337.70				1,337.70
G 4012	Community Service	1,264.80	169.43	1,184.65		2,280.02
M 5001	Band Fund	64.27				64.27
M 5002	Vocal/String Music	0.00				0.00
M 5003	Music Trip Acct.	2,467.46	100.00			2,367.46
T 6001	5th Grade Teams	0.00				0.00
T 6002	6th Grade Teams	2,132.65	119.50			2,013.15
T 6003	7th Grade Teams	233.57				233.57
T 6004	8th Grade Teams	670.56				670.56
	Totals	152,925.95	13,165.24	37,862.09		177,622.80
	Approved: 					

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

**April, 2017**

CASH	179,781.80	
INVESTMENTS	10,325,000.00	
DUE FROM/(TO) OTHER FUNDS	(\$60,613.80)	
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>\$10,444,168.00</b>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$10,444,168.00	
REVENUE		
EXPENDITURES		
ENCUMBRANCES		
<b>AS OF April 2017</b>		<b>\$10,444,168.00</b>



**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CAPITAL PROJECTS BONDS FUNDS**

**April, 2017**

CASH	\$1,615,807.08	
INVESTMENTS	7,790,258.70	
DUE FROM/(TO) OTHER FUNDS	(\$3,035,187.83)	
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$0.00	
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>\$6,370,877.95</b>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$12,711,171.00	
REVENUE	\$0.00	
EXPENDITURES	(\$6,340,293.05)	
ENCUMBRANCES	\$0.00	
<b>AS OF April 2017</b>		<b>\$6,370,877.95</b>

**TREDYFFRIN-EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and  
Changes in Fund Net Assets  
Food and Nutrition Services (FNS)  
Proprietary Fund  
4/30/2017

	Apr-17	YTD	Prior Yr YTD	YTD Budget
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>				
Catering Revenue	\$ 969	\$ 20,193	\$ 17,582	\$ 22,478
Vending Commissions		\$ 900	\$ 800	\$ 182
Other Revenue		\$ 1,000	\$ 11,579	\$ 1,255
Lunch/Breakfast	\$ 197,402	\$ 2,042,486	\$ 1,957,949	\$ 1,937,291
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE</b>	\$ 198,370	\$ 2,064,580	\$ 1,987,910	\$ 1,961,206
<b>Non-Operating Revenues:</b>				
Interest/Bank Supplies		\$ 2,993	\$ 2,293	\$ 2,332
<b>State Subsidy:</b>				
School Lunch Program	\$ 2,856	\$ 32,213	\$ 31,101	\$ 29,739
Social Security Subsidy	\$ 2,784	\$ 27,255	\$ 27,402	\$ 30,493
Retirement Subsidy	\$ 10,874	\$ 106,821	\$ 93,608	\$ 93,417
<b>Federal Aid:</b>				
School Lunch Program	\$ 19,129	\$ 209,574	\$ 194,928	\$ 189,955
Donated Commodities	\$ 7,072	\$ 73,951	\$ 69,325	\$ 61,572
<b>TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUE</b>	\$ 42,715	\$ 452,806	\$ 418,657	\$ 407,508
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	\$ 241,085	\$ 2,517,386	\$ 2,406,567	\$ 2,368,714
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>				
Salaries	\$ 86,995	\$ 785,305	\$ 806,658	\$ 783,509
Benefits	\$ 75,246	\$ 653,709	\$ 592,654	\$ 527,262
Food Costs	\$ 82,289	\$ 893,956	\$ 843,082	\$ 891,215
Supplies (Paper, Cleaning, Uniforms, etc)	\$ 7,233	\$ 82,624	\$ 71,655	\$ 64,054
Depreciation	\$ 6,546	\$ 52,368	\$ 52,368	\$ 52,366
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 1,982	\$ 34,641	\$ 26,139	\$ 46,825
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	\$ 260,291	\$ 2,502,602	\$ 2,392,557	\$ 2,365,230
<b>OPERATING PROFIT/(LOSS)</b>	\$ (19,206)	\$ 14,784	\$ 14,010	\$ 3,485
Operating Transfers In/Out	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
<b>CHANGE IN NET ASSETS</b>	\$ (19,206)	\$ 14,784	\$ 14,010	\$ 3,485
<b>Net Assets</b>				
Invested in Capital Assets	\$ 294,892			
Unrestricted	\$ (2,533,454)			
<b>TOTAL NET ASSETS</b>	\$ (2,238,562)			

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CHECK REGISTER  
FROM 4/1/17 TO 4/30/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
114704	04/07/2017	AARON SOLUTIONS COMPANY	\$2,944.00
114705	04/07/2017	APPERSON	\$185.80
114706	04/07/2017	AQUA PENNSYLVANIA, INC.	\$8,854.89
114707	04/07/2017	ARBEN SEVA	\$143.91
114708	04/07/2017	ARDUINO LLC	\$169.83
114709	04/07/2017	ASCD	\$238.76
114710	04/07/2017	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$2,070.78
114711	04/07/2017	B & H PHOTO VIDEO INC	\$885.09
114712	04/07/2017	BARNES & NOBLE BOOKSTORES INC	\$239.69
114713	04/07/2017	BAYUS, STEPHEN	\$1,377.28
114714	04/07/2017	BENEFIT ALLOCATION SYSTEMS INC	\$1,169.80
114715	04/07/2017	BISWANATH TRIPATHY &	\$2,724.29
114716	04/07/2017	BLICK ART MATERIALS LLC	\$176.30
114717	04/07/2017	CAMCOR, INC.	\$330.86
114718	04/07/2017	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY CO	\$326.66
114719	04/07/2017	CCRES	\$155,640.27
114720	04/07/2017	CHESCONET	\$8,500.00
114721	04/07/2017	CHESTER COUNTY I U	\$3,932.81
114722	04/07/2017	CHESTER COUNTY TAX CLAIM BUREAU	\$11,575.74
114723	04/07/2017	CHIH-HAO LIN	\$93.00
114724	04/07/2017	CHOR YOUTH & FAMILY SERVICES, INC.	\$1,050.00
114725	04/07/2017	CLEMENS UNIFORM	\$73.20
114726	04/07/2017	CONSTANT CONTACT	\$1,638.00
114727	04/07/2017	CRITICARE HOME HEALTH & NURSING	\$1,485.00
114728	04/07/2017	DAILY LOCAL NEWS	\$112.70
114729	04/07/2017	DAVID & GINAMARIE SANDERS	\$5,912.40
114730	04/07/2017	DELTA DENTAL	\$48,666.48
114731	04/07/2017	DELTA-T GROUP	\$100.80
114732	04/07/2017	EASTERN DIE CUTTING & FINISHING INC	\$1,032.00
114733	04/07/2017	EDWARD MIN	\$93.00
114734	04/07/2017	EPIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	\$11,013.00
114735	04/07/2017	FLAGHOUSE INC	\$77.60
114736	04/07/2017	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	\$259.47
114737	04/07/2017	FRANI AUFIERO	\$93.00
114738	04/07/2017	FRANKLIN CLEANING EQUIP. & SUPPLY	\$1,634.01
114739	04/07/2017	FUNK, DORIS	\$72.00
114740	04/07/2017	GARDEN STATE TILE	\$680.30
114741	04/07/2017	GENERAL HEALTHCARE RESOURCES, INC.	\$178.88
114742	04/07/2017	GEORGE KRAPP & SONS INC	\$8,316.07
114743	04/07/2017	GLOBAL DATA CONSULTANTS, LLC	\$7,530.00
114744	04/07/2017	GOOSE SQUAD, LLC	\$650.00
114745	04/07/2017	HEALTH MATS CO	\$1,091.58
114746	04/07/2017	HEIST, LOIS	\$99.00
114747	04/07/2017	HERFF-JONES - DIPLOMAS	\$964.73
114748	04/07/2017	HILLYARD - DELAWARE VALLEY	\$727.98
114749	04/07/2017	HOOVER STEEL	\$338.00
114750	04/07/2017	HUI LIU	\$2,107.98
114751	04/07/2017	HUMAN KINETICS	\$4,500.00
114752	04/07/2017	HUMAN MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.	\$2,467.50
114753	04/07/2017	IRON MOUNTAIN	\$269.00

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CHECK REGISTER  
FROM 4/1/17 TO 4/30/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
114754	04/07/2017	JEROME M & NICOLE S MAIATICO	\$1,553.03
114755	04/07/2017	JOHN KURTZ	\$93.00
114756	04/07/2017	JUNXIA JI	\$93.00
114757	04/07/2017	KELLY`S SPORTS LTD	\$479.76
114758	04/07/2017	KOB, BETH ANNE	\$88.00
114759	04/07/2017	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	\$94.00
114760	04/07/2017	LAUBACH CANDACE	\$60.52
114761	04/07/2017	LETTS, NANCY	\$303.67
114762	04/07/2017	LIBERTY TOOL COMPANY, INC.	\$1,978.00
114763	04/07/2017	LI-CHEN JIANG	\$93.00
114764	04/07/2017	LITTLEWOOD, PATRICIA	\$210.00
114765	04/07/2017	MACK SERVICE GROUP	\$2,998.28
114766	04/07/2017	MACMICHAEL, HEATHER	\$9.42
114767	04/07/2017	MAIN LINE MEDIA NEWS	\$37.80
114768	04/07/2017	MASTERPIECE MULTIMEDIA	\$3,976.79
114769	04/07/2017	MC MASTER-CARR	\$523.39
114770	04/07/2017	MCDONNELL, ARTHUR J.	\$521.96
114771	04/07/2017	MUMFORD TIMOTHY	\$1,260.00
114772	04/07/2017	MUSIC & ARTS CENTER	\$122.03
114773	04/07/2017	N E C CORPORATION OF AMERICA	\$163.36
114774	04/07/2017	OFFICE DEPOT	\$1,673.66
114775	04/07/2017	PEDIATRIC THERAPUTIC SERVICES, INC.	\$8,034.66
114776	04/07/2017	PENNA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOC INC	\$99.00
114777	04/07/2017	PROFESSIONAL DUPLICATING, INC.	\$571.74
114778	04/07/2017	REED, BRIAN	\$350.00
114779	04/07/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$213.90
114780	04/07/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$1,046.58
114781	04/07/2017	ROMANI, AMY	\$271.40
114782	04/07/2017	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	\$64.05
114783	04/07/2017	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$418.98
114784	04/07/2017	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$1,144.93
114785	04/07/2017	SHAIO-TIEN PAN &	\$1,603.82
114786	04/07/2017	SLOBOJAN MARIE	\$106.38
114787	04/07/2017	SMONDROWSKI MATTHEW	\$65.70
114788	04/07/2017	STAFFING PLUS INC	\$198.88
114789	04/07/2017	SUNDANCE ASSOCIATES	\$600.00
114790	04/07/2017	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR PENTAMATION	\$1,522.94
114791	04/07/2017	SUSAN HUCH	\$93.00
114792	04/07/2017	T.E.N.I.G.	\$3,040.77
114793	04/07/2017	TAGUE LUMBER	\$500.99
114794	04/07/2017	THE CERAMIC SHOP	\$7,775.50
114795	04/07/2017	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY	\$1,185.09
114796	04/07/2017	TIEDE SUSAN	\$433.34
114797	04/07/2017	TOWN SUPPLY CO INC	\$1,774.29
114798	04/07/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$44.44
114799	04/07/2017	TRI-M	\$11,471.45
114800	04/07/2017	UNITED REFRIGERATION INC	\$197.98
114801	04/07/2017	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	\$1,737.30
114802	04/07/2017	VALLEY FORGE SECURITY CENTER	\$200.00
114803	04/07/2017	VERIZON	\$226.97

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CHECK REGISTER  
FROM 4/1/17 TO 4/30/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
114804	04/07/2017	VERIZON WIRELESS	\$5,153.40
114805	04/07/2017	VIDELOCK JOYCE	\$88.00
114806	04/07/2017	W B MASON COMPANY, INC	\$675.00
114807	04/07/2017	W W GRAINGER'S INC	\$4,862.58
114808	04/07/2017	WALKER DAVID JR	\$279.83
114809	04/07/2017	WASTE MANAGEMENT OF PENNA	\$4,391.67
114810	04/07/2017	WATERS, DANIEL	\$93.67
114811	04/07/2017	WILSON KATHLEEN	\$71.90
114812	04/07/2017	YOUNGMI SEO	\$93.00
114822	04/13/2017	3B SERVICES, INC.	\$2,340.00
114823	04/13/2017	AARON SOLUTIONS COMPANY	\$2,140.00
114824	04/13/2017	ADAMS, NANCY A	\$223.00
114825	04/13/2017	AHCF-NHD IN PA	\$605.00
114826	04/13/2017	ANDREA LYON	\$110.00
114827	04/13/2017	APPLE INC	\$897.00
114828	04/13/2017	AUSTIN, NOAH	\$1,000.44
114829	04/13/2017	BAIRD & RUDOLPH TIRE CO INC	\$25.00
114830	04/13/2017	BARNES & NOBLE BOOKSTORES INC	\$588.02
114831	04/13/2017	BARTON, EILEEN	\$40.00
114813	04/13/2017	BENEFIT ALLOCATION SYSTEMS	\$8,529.73
114814	04/13/2017	BENEFIT ALLOCATION SYSTEMS	\$11,596.07
114832	04/13/2017	BILINGUAL DICTIONARIES	\$26.90
114833	04/13/2017	BLICK ART MATERIALS LLC	\$45.91
114834	04/13/2017	BSN SPORTS	\$190.75
114835	04/13/2017	CDW COMPUTERS CENTERS INC	\$115.61
114836	04/13/2017	CHESTER COUNTY I U	\$13,982.18
114837	04/13/2017	CM REGENT, LLC	\$31,646.11
114838	04/13/2017	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA	\$2,044.91
114839	04/13/2017	CONESTOGA ICE HOCKEY CLUB	\$10,200.00
114840	04/13/2017	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY	\$21,953.30
114841	04/13/2017	D & H DISTRIBUTING COMPANY	\$318.53
114842	04/13/2017	D. ARMSTRONG INSTALLATIONS	\$2,680.00
114843	04/13/2017	DALEY + JALBOOT ARCHITECTS, INC.	\$54,577.94
114844	04/13/2017	DAVISON, BETH	\$313.96
114845	04/13/2017	DELTA-T GROUP	\$67.20
114846	04/13/2017	DONATINA F MILLER	\$371.25
114847	04/13/2017	DOYLE, MEGAN	\$215.00
114848	04/13/2017	DR DENISE COOPER	\$590.00
114849	04/13/2017	FISHER & SON COMPANY INC	\$1,169.00
114815	04/13/2017	FLITE	\$132.64
114850	04/13/2017	FRANKLIN CLEANING EQUIP. & SUPPLY	\$1,521.42
114851	04/13/2017	GE MONEY BANK/AMAZON	\$364.31
114852	04/13/2017	GEORGE CROTHERS MEMORIAL SCHOOL	\$11,044.00
114853	04/13/2017	GLOBAL DATA CONSULTANTS, LLC	\$323.00
114854	04/13/2017	GLOBAL EQUIPMENT CO	\$36.04
114855	04/13/2017	GOPHER SPORT	\$403.25
114856	04/13/2017	GREEN VALLEY ACADEMY	\$2,800.00
114857	04/13/2017	HEALTH MATS CO	\$1,474.33
114858	04/13/2017	HMH SUPPLEMENTAL	\$1,040.91
114859	04/13/2017	HOOVER STEEL	\$31.00

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CHECK REGISTER  
FROM 4/1/17 TO 4/30/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
114816	04/13/2017	HORRY COUNTY FAMILY COURT	\$171.65
114860	04/13/2017	J W PEPPER & SON INC	\$107.00
114861	04/13/2017	JACOBS MUSIC COMPANY	\$95.00
114862	04/13/2017	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY OF DOWNINGTOWN	\$51.17
114863	04/13/2017	KELLY`S SPORTS LTD	\$1,193.98
114864	04/13/2017	KLEIN, LISA A.	\$55.00
114865	04/13/2017	KRATSA, JENNIFER	\$117.41
114866	04/13/2017	KUTA SOFTWARE LLC	\$341.00
114867	04/13/2017	LONG, ALLISON	\$242.56
114868	04/13/2017	MAIN LINE MEDIA NEWS	\$1,565.30
114869	04/13/2017	MAIN LINE MOWER INC	\$51.80
114870	04/13/2017	MATTHEWS PAOLI FORD	\$645.09
114871	04/13/2017	MC MASTER-CARR	\$444.50
114872	04/13/2017	MS. JENNIFER NECLERIO	\$9.99
114873	04/13/2017	N E C CORPORATION OF AMERICA	\$675.30
114874	04/13/2017	NAPA PARTS SERVICE COMPANY	\$85.62
114875	04/13/2017	NASCO	\$68.37
114876	04/13/2017	O'DONNELL DARLENE	\$3,320.00
114877	04/13/2017	OFFICE DEPOT	\$1,262.61
114878	04/13/2017	ORIENTAL TRADING COMPANY INC	\$233.83
114879	04/13/2017	PECO ENERGY COMPANY	\$35,153.02
114880	04/13/2017	PENNA ASSOC OF SCH BUS OFF	\$75.00
114881	04/13/2017	PIONEER MANUFACTURING COMPANY	\$1,406.00
114882	04/13/2017	PMEA EXECUTIVE OFFICE	\$375.00
114883	04/13/2017	PROSHRED SECURITY	\$430.00
114884	04/13/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$707.40
114885	04/13/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$54.00
114886	04/13/2017	RUTH TUROCY	\$93.00
114887	04/13/2017	S D I C	\$2,949.27
114888	04/13/2017	SAFETY SOLUTIONS INC	\$72.55
114889	04/13/2017	SAM DENNO	\$51.50
114890	04/13/2017	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$29.17
114891	04/13/2017	SERVERSUPPLY.COM INC.	\$815.00
114892	04/13/2017	SETON IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS	\$465.35
114893	04/13/2017	SHAPIRO FIRE PROTECTION CO	\$1,455.00
114894	04/13/2017	SIMPLEX GRINNELL	\$500.00
114895	04/13/2017	SPOK, INC.	\$33.42
114817	04/13/2017	T.E.E.A.	\$22,693.44
114818	04/13/2017	T.E.E.A.-P.A.C.E.	\$419.80
114819	04/13/2017	T.E.N.I.G.	\$3,023.97
114896	04/13/2017	THE HARDWARE CENTER INC	\$472.74
114897	04/13/2017	TIMOTHY SCHOOL	\$3,857.07
114898	04/13/2017	TIRONE, MARK	\$4,227.73
114899	04/13/2017	TORI HALL	\$16.99
114900	04/13/2017	TREASURER OF CHESTER COUNTY	\$55.00
114901	04/13/2017	TREDYFFRIN SEWER REVENUE	\$79,000.00
114902	04/13/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$314.64
114912	04/13/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$44.44
114820	04/13/2017	TRUMARK FINANCIAL CREDIT UNION	\$5,562.00
114821	04/13/2017	TUITION ACCOUNT PROGRAM	\$25.00

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CHECK REGISTER  
FROM 4/1/17 TO 4/30/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
114903	04/13/2017	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	\$51.60
114904	04/13/2017	VERIZON	\$137.48
114905	04/13/2017	WALKER DAVID JR	\$146.61
114906	04/13/2017	WASTE MANAGEMENT OF PENNA	\$1,249.80
114907	04/13/2017	WENDY BYRNE	\$8.99
114908	04/13/2017	WHITE ANA	\$22.47
114910	04/13/2017	WINDSTREAM HOLDINGS, INC.	\$1,311.70
114909	04/13/2017	WINDSTREAM HOLDINGS, INC.	\$2,017.85
114911	04/13/2017	WYATT ELEVATOR COMPANY	\$660.00
114913	04/21/2017	AARON SOLUTIONS COMPANY	\$482.00
114914	04/21/2017	AUSTILL'S REHABILITATION SERVICES	\$59,106.46
114915	04/21/2017	BERWYN GLASS CO	\$5,644.00
114916	04/21/2017	BREAKOUT, INC.	\$125.00
114917	04/21/2017	BSN SPORTS	\$1,688.47
114918	04/21/2017	C & M REFRIGERATION	\$853.50
114919	04/21/2017	CALICO INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, LLC	\$2,555.00
114920	04/21/2017	CAMCOR, INC.	\$294.41
114921	04/21/2017	CAMDEN BAGS AND PAPER CO LLC	\$2,608.42
114922	04/21/2017	CHESTER COUNTY I U	\$175,681.25
114923	04/21/2017	CLEMENS UNIFORM	\$398.20
114924	04/21/2017	COMCAST CABLE	\$115.85
114925	04/21/2017	COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICES	\$1,738.50
114926	04/21/2017	CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL	\$100.00
114927	04/21/2017	CRITICARE HOME HEALTH & NURSING	\$5,753.75
114928	04/21/2017	DELTA-T GROUP	\$56,727.00
114929	04/21/2017	DUFF SUPPLY COMPANY	\$2,569.96
114930	04/21/2017	EASTTOWN TOWNSHIP	\$7.00
114931	04/21/2017	ELICKER TOM	\$2,052.35
114932	04/21/2017	ELMER SCHULTZ SERVICES INC	\$1,817.62
114933	04/21/2017	ELWYN, INC.	\$3,527.48
114934	04/21/2017	FEESER FOODS	\$46,283.39
114935	04/21/2017	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	\$582.40
114936	04/21/2017	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	\$1,310.84
114937	04/21/2017	FOOD SAFETY SOLUTIONS, INC	\$1,513.36
114938	04/21/2017	FOUNDATIONS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH	\$9,940.00
114939	04/21/2017	FRANKLIN CLEANING EQUIP. & SUPPLY	\$855.40
114940	04/21/2017	FSI INDUSTRIES	\$3,944.95
114941	04/21/2017	GARDEN STATE TILE	\$77.01
114942	04/21/2017	GE MONEY BANK/AMAZON	\$140.75
114943	04/21/2017	GENERAL HEALTHCARE RESOURCES, INC.	\$380.38
114944	04/21/2017	GEORGE KRAPF & SONS INC	\$855,350.76
114945	04/21/2017	HOBART CORP	\$4,560.79
114946	04/21/2017	HORNER ADAM	\$72.33
114947	04/21/2017	HUA MING	\$93.00
114948	04/21/2017	INDCO INC	\$1,915.75
114949	04/21/2017	IRON MOUNTAIN	\$269.00
114950	04/21/2017	JACK & JILL ICE CREAM	\$2,268.97
114951	04/21/2017	KATHLEEN & EDWARD CRENNY	\$1,218.70
114952	04/21/2017	KIDSPACE NATIONAL CENTERS FOR	\$200.00
114953	04/21/2017	KIRKBY, ROBERT	\$823.09

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CHECK REGISTER  
FROM 4/1/17 TO 4/30/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
114954	04/21/2017	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	\$52.25
114955	04/21/2017	MAIN LINE REHABILITATION ASSOCIATES	\$2,840.00
114956	04/21/2017	MATTHEWS PAOLI FORD	\$255.65
114957	04/21/2017	MICKEY'S WHOLESALE PIZZA	\$4,322.00
114958	04/21/2017	MORABITO BAKING COMPANY	\$4,328.96
114959	04/21/2017	MR AND MRS FRANK MC NAMARA	\$653.00
114960	04/21/2017	MR. FRED FOX	\$2,500.00
114961	04/21/2017	NAPA PARTS SERVICE COMPANY	\$27.43
114962	04/21/2017	NAT` L SCIENCE TEACHERS ASSN	\$796.15
114963	04/21/2017	OFFICE DEPOT	\$2,185.09
114964	04/21/2017	PAPCO, INC.	\$24,167.92
114965	04/21/2017	PCA INDUSTRIAL & PAPER SUPPLIE	\$628.75
114966	04/21/2017	PECO ENERGY COMPANY	\$19,349.33
114967	04/21/2017	PEMCO	\$544.08
114968	04/21/2017	PENNSYLVANIA TRUST	\$7,550.00
114969	04/21/2017	PHILADELPHIA WAREHS & COLD STR	\$0.00
114970	04/21/2017	PIONEER MANUFACTURING COMPANY	\$2,115.00
114971	04/21/2017	PROFESSIONAL DUPLICATING, INC.	\$438.15
114972	04/21/2017	QUINN, TOM	\$20.00
114973	04/21/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$23,834.25
114974	04/21/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$428.49
114975	04/21/2017	ROBINSON STEEL CO., INC.	\$14,239.00
114976	04/21/2017	SCHOOL NURSE SUPPLY	\$336.52
114977	04/21/2017	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$790.00
114978	04/21/2017	SHELBI LINDROS	\$6,952.50
114979	04/21/2017	SINGER EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC	\$24,084.23
114980	04/21/2017	STAFFING PLUS INC	\$407.01
114981	04/21/2017	STENHOUSE PUBLISHERS	\$82.90
114982	04/21/2017	SUNTEX INTERNATIONAL, INC.	\$166.90
114983	04/21/2017	TAGUE LUMBER	\$221.84
114984	04/21/2017	THE JAYDOR COMPANY	\$330.00
114985	04/21/2017	THE KINNEY CENTER	\$2,340.00
114986	04/21/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$280.00
114987	04/21/2017	TRI-M	\$2,023.64
114988	04/21/2017	U S FOODSERVICE INC	\$59,274.19
114989	04/21/2017	U S FOODSERVICE INC	\$1,361.13
114990	04/21/2017	UNIFIED DOOR & HARDWARE GROUP, LLC	\$121,910.00
114991	04/21/2017	VANGUARD SCHOOL	\$2,241.69
114992	04/21/2017	VEX ROBOTICS, INC.	\$164.90
114993	04/21/2017	W W GRAINGER'S INC	\$1,243.36
114994	04/21/2017	WAWA INC	\$9,994.09
114995	04/21/2017	WEX BANK	\$28,651.39
114996	04/21/2017	WVBC CONDOMINIUM ASSN., INC.	\$5,260.19
114997	04/21/2017	ZIARNO, MARIA	\$93.00
115007	04/28/2017	A ANCHOR TOILETS PORTABLE	\$470.00
115008	04/28/2017	AARON SOLUTIONS COMPANY	\$2,968.00
115009	04/28/2017	AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION	\$83.00
115010	04/28/2017	APPLE INC	\$5,880.00
115011	04/28/2017	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$2,083.45
115012	04/28/2017	B & H PHOTO VIDEO INC	\$382.21



TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CHECK REGISTER  
FROM 4/1/17 TO 4/30/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
115013	04/28/2017	BARNES & NOBLE BOOKSTORES INC	\$143.80
115014	04/28/2017	BAUDVILLE DESKTOP PUBLISHING	\$67.40
114998	04/28/2017	BENEFIT ALLOCATION SYSTEMS	\$8,529.73
114999	04/28/2017	BENEFIT ALLOCATION SYSTEMS	\$11,596.07
115015	04/28/2017	BENEFIT ALLOCATION SYSTEMS INC	\$1,169.80
115016	04/28/2017	BENJAMIN AUSLANDER	\$78.00
115017	04/28/2017	BFI WASTE SERVICES OF PA, LLC	\$730.24
115018	04/28/2017	CAMCOR, INC.	\$457.04
115019	04/28/2017	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY CO	\$261.34
115020	04/28/2017	CCRES	\$141,138.05
115021	04/28/2017	CLEMENS UNIFORM	\$141.52
115022	04/28/2017	COLONIAL ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO IN	\$18,113.95
115023	04/28/2017	DECKMAN ELECTRIC INC	\$207.54
115024	04/28/2017	DELTA DENTAL	\$48,183.36
115025	04/28/2017	DELTA-T GROUP	\$67.20
115026	04/28/2017	DEMCO INC	\$75.09
115027	04/28/2017	EDULOG	\$608.00
115028	04/28/2017	ELIZABETH BERNICK	\$78.00
115029	04/28/2017	EMMA ALLEN	\$156.00
115000	04/28/2017	FLITE	\$127.64
115030	04/28/2017	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	\$807.17
115031	04/28/2017	FOX ROTHCHILD, LLP	\$4,686.70
115032	04/28/2017	FRANKLIN CLEANING EQUIP. & SUPPLY	\$255.00
115033	04/28/2017	GE MONEY BANK/AMAZON	\$136.01
115034	04/28/2017	GILBERTO MARTINEZ	\$78.00
115035	04/28/2017	GLOBAL DATA CONSULTANTS, LLC	\$57.79
115036	04/28/2017	HAOJIE LI	\$25.00
115037	04/28/2017	HEINEMANN	\$479.60
115038	04/28/2017	HILLYARD - DELAWARE VALLEY	\$331.00
115001	04/28/2017	HORRY COUNTY FAMILY COURT	\$171.65
115039	04/28/2017	J W PEPPER & SON INC	\$170.34
115040	04/28/2017	JACOBS MUSIC COMPANY	\$95.00
115041	04/28/2017	JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	\$5,897.00
115042	04/28/2017	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY OF DOWNINGTOWN	\$465.88
115043	04/28/2017	JONES SCHOOL SUPPLY CO INC	\$1,365.00
115044	04/28/2017	LAWN & GOLF SUPPLY INC	\$490.00
115045	04/28/2017	LIBERTY TOOL COMPANY, INC.	\$325.44
115046	04/28/2017	LUKENS, LISA (MILLER)	\$160.22
115047	04/28/2017	M E A	\$583.00
115048	04/28/2017	MAC FLOORING LLC	\$4,800.00
115049	04/28/2017	MAILFINANCE	\$357.78
115050	04/28/2017	MAIN LINE MOWER INC	\$96.92
115051	04/28/2017	MAKERBOT	\$896.30
115052	04/28/2017	MATTHEWS PAOLI FORD	\$47.81
115053	04/28/2017	MC MASTER-CARR	\$159.06
115054	04/28/2017	MICHAEL & SUSAN DRENNAN	\$764.90
115055	04/28/2017	MIDWEST TECHNOLOGY PRODS & SER	\$368.60
115056	04/28/2017	MUSIC & ARTS CENTER	\$113.76
115057	04/28/2017	NAMA, NAGESH	\$78.00
115058	04/28/2017	NAPA PARTS SERVICE COMPANY	\$22.61

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CHECK REGISTER  
FROM 4/1/17 TO 4/30/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
115059	04/28/2017	OFFICE DEPOT	\$1,110.57
115060	04/28/2017	OTTO HONYAK CONSTRUCTION	\$7,490.40
115061	04/28/2017	PECO ENERGY COMPANY	\$44,255.13
115062	04/28/2017	PHILADELPHIA WAREHS & COLD STR	\$2,365.90
115063	04/28/2017	PHILIP ROSENAU COMPANY INC	\$2,518.50
115064	04/28/2017	PROASYS	\$8,220.00
115065	04/28/2017	PROFESSIONAL DUPLICATING, INC.	\$487.00
115066	04/28/2017	QUILL CORPORATION	\$23.45
115067	04/28/2017	RESCHINI AGENCY INC	\$3,988.00
115068	04/28/2017	RICOH USA INC	\$92.58
115069	04/28/2017	ROBERT J & LIZETTE R SUBACH III	\$791.77
115070	04/28/2017	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	\$54.44
115071	04/28/2017	SCHOOL OUTFITTERS	\$835.37
115072	04/28/2017	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC.	\$614.86
115073	04/28/2017	SHREVE, EVELYN	\$78.00
115074	04/28/2017	SMYTH, MEGAN	\$479.77
115075	04/28/2017	STURGEON, BARBARA	\$78.00
115076	04/28/2017	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR PENTAMATION	\$1,522.94
115077	04/28/2017	SUREKHA BHAT	\$78.00
115078	04/28/2017	SWEET STEVENS KATZ & WILLIAM LLP	\$78.00
115002	04/28/2017	T.E.E.A.	\$22,966.95
115003	04/28/2017	T.E.E.A.-P.A.C.E.	\$421.00
115004	04/28/2017	T.E.N.I.G.	\$3,001.04
115079	04/28/2017	TOWN SUPPLY CO INC	\$1,381.87
115082	04/28/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$1,200.00
115080	04/28/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$5,794.19
115081	04/28/2017	TREDYFFRIN TOWNSHIP	\$1,311.46
115083	04/28/2017	TRIARCO ARTS & CRAFTS, LLC	\$132.40
115084	04/28/2017	TRI-M	\$2,792.37
115005	04/28/2017	TRUMARK FINANCIAL CREDIT UNION	\$5,562.00
115006	04/28/2017	TUITION ACCOUNT PROGRAM	\$25.00
115085	04/28/2017	U S POSTAL SERVICE	\$5,000.00
115086	04/28/2017	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	\$67.20
115087	04/28/2017	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE CO OF	\$1,737.30
115088	04/28/2017	UPPER MAIN LINE Y M C A	\$1,645.00
115089	04/28/2017	VALLEY FORGE MIDDLE SCHOOL	\$3,900.00
115090	04/28/2017	VALLEY FORGE SECURITY CENTER	\$86.85
115091	04/28/2017	VERIZON WIRELESS	\$5,901.87
115092	04/28/2017	WALKER DAVID JR	\$188.16
115093	04/28/2017	WEI, BAOWEI	\$78.00
115094	04/28/2017	WEIGHTS/MEASURES COUNTY OF DELAWARE	\$70.00
115095	04/28/2017	WINDSTREAM HOLDINGS, INC.	\$498.58
115096	04/28/2017	WYATT ELEVATOR COMPANY	\$1,166.00
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>\$2,793,648.09</b>
Wire	04/28/2017	ACME	\$248.80
Wire	04/28/2017	ACME	\$491.47
Wire	04/28/2017	Reschini	\$223,985.93
Wire	04/28/2017	Reschini	\$770.00
Wire	04/28/2017	Reschini	\$164,290.84
Wire	04/28/2017	Reschini	\$188,606.10

TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CHECK REGISTER  
FROM 4/1/17 TO 4/30/17

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount
Wire	04/28/2017	Reschini	\$146,749.30
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$3,518,790.53</b>

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE REVIEWED ALL PAYMENTS  
AS PRESENTED ON THIS REPORT.

 5/4/17  
Arthur McDonnell, Business Manager                      Date

**TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
TRUST FUND  
April, 2017**

BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$43,439.95
DEPOSITS	19.24
DISBURSEMENTS	<u>          -</u>
ENDING BALANCE	\$43,459.19

---

**Consent VIII, C, 1: Routine Personnel Actions**

VIA: Jeanne Pocalyko, Director of Human Resources

1. Resignations/Releases/Retirements**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves the following resignations/releases/retirements:

Omonyeye Ahohuendo, substitute teacher, District, removal due to inactivity, effective 5/3/17

Carolyn Berglund, paraprofessional, Conestoga High School, retirement, effective last student day of 2016-17 school year

Teresa Crist, substitute teacher, District, removal due to inactivity, effective 5/3/17

Samantha Dugan, substitute teacher, District, removal due to inactivity, effective 5/3/17

Cheryl Force, substitute teacher, District, removal due to inactivity, effective 5/3/17

Suzanne Freedman, substitute teacher, District, retirement, effective 6/16/17

Lisa Gaenslen, substitute teacher, District, removal due to inactivity, effective 5/3/17

Roseane Gilinger, general kitchen worker, Conestoga High School, resignation, effective 4/4/17

James Glazebrook, substitute teacher, District, resignation, effective 4/24/17

Janice Gottesfeld, secretary/clerk "C", Conestoga High School, retirement, effective 7/7/17

Rachael Hudak, substitute teacher, District, removal due to inactivity, effective 5/3/17

Tracy Koerber, substitute teacher, District, removal due to inactivity, effective 5/3/17

Jessica Levin, substitute teacher, District, removal due to inactivity, effective 5/3/17

Cheryl Lund, substitute teacher, District, removal due to inactivity, effective 5/3/17

Candy Marchant, substitute teacher, District, removal due to inactivity, effective 5/3/17

Debra McManus, substitute teacher, District, removal due to inactivity, effective 5/3/17

Marilynn McMonagle, substitute teacher, District, removal due to inactivity, effective 5/3/17

Mary Kaye Rhude-Faust, teacher, Conestoga High School, retirement, effective last teacher day of 2016-17 school year

Jane Scilovati, substitute teacher, District, resignation, effective 4/24/17

Ayuko Siegel, paraprofessional, Hillside Elementary School, resignation, effective 6/14/17

Rebecca Tidwell, substitute teacher, District, resignation, effective 4/21/17

Dawn Williams, substitute custodian, District, removal due to inactivity, effective 4/24/17

Stephanie Zisa, substitute teacher, District, resignation, effective 5/3/17

2. Leaves of Absence in Accordance with Policy 4200; 4220; 4600

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves the following leave of absence in accordance with Policy 4200; 4220; 4600 (Absences and Leaves Due to Illness, Injury and Disability; Family and Medical Leaves of Absence; Sabbatical Leave for Restoration of Health):

Surekha Bhat, aide, Devon Elementary School, unpaid leave without benefits from approximately 5/15/17 through end of 2016-17 school year

3. Leaves of Absence for Professional Development in Accordance with Policy 4610

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves the following leave of absence for Professional Development in accordance with District Policy:

Derrick Wood, Conestoga High School, effective 2018-19 school year

4. Appointments

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves the following appointments, changes in position and/or location:

James Boukalik, homebound tutor, District, at an hourly rate of \$55.00, effective 5/18/17

Maria Cain, secretary "B", Conestoga High School, at an hourly rate of \$17.80, effective 5/19/17\*

Carey Civitella, secretary "B", Conestoga High School, at an hourly rate of \$17.80, effective 5/10/17\*

Kaitlyn Courtney, teacher, Long Term Substitute Contract, Conestoga High School, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$54,699, effective 7/1/17 to 6/30/18\*\*

Gina DiRado, change in FTE to (.75), Health Room Nurse, at an hourly rate of \$31.27, Valley Forge Elementary School, effective 8/23/17\*\*

Sarah Halley, secretary "A", TEAO, change of effective date to 4/25/17

Jessie Hollinger, substitute teacher, District, effective 5/18/17\*

Caitlin Kershinski, substitute custodian, District, at an hourly rate of \$11.58, effective 5/10/17\*

Alex Magnanini, summer tech crew, NOC, at an hourly rate of \$9.92, effective 6/12/17

Kimberly Perry-Malloy, (.8) FTE school nurse, Temporary Professional Employee Contract, District, salary based and prorated on an annual salary of \$52,450 effective 7/1/17\* \*\*

Tracy Przybylowski, change in FTE to (.56), Health Room Nurse, at an hourly rate of \$31.27, Beaumont Elementary School, effective 8/23/17\*\*

Mary Kaye Rhude-Faust, substitute teacher, District, effective 7/1/17

\*Employment contingent upon appropriate Personnel processing and State and Federal requirements.

\*\* Salary subject to negotiated contract with the Tredyffrin/Easttown Educational Association for 2017-18 school year.

5. Probationary Period of Wage Adjustment

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves the following wage adjustment consistent with the Collective Bargaining Agreement for the following employee who has completed her 90-day probationary period:

Deirdre DellaPolla, secretary/clerk, Conestoga High School, effective 4/24/17

6. Volunteer Report

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors acknowledges with appreciation the contributions of the following school volunteers:

**BEAUMONT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**Kindergarten**

Abigail Amato	Jassamine Harris	Jennifer Licate
---------------	------------------	-----------------

**First Grade**

Jen Bacani	Leslie Elliott	Jenna Glahn	Jina Jang
Stacey LeSage	Ann McCarthy	Courtney O'Brien	Elena Williamson

**Second Grade**

John Ameriks	Nadia Gerard	Amanda Kaune	Katie Korell
Mark Lueders	Alicia Mendicino	Michelle Moua	Peggy Myers
Magan Pilato	Kara Zubey		

**Fourth Grade**

Renee Del Viscio

**Library**

Jennifer Bracco	Denise Chaplin	Pikk-Nga Haas	Amanda Kaune
Lisa Lawler	Ling Li	Michelle Moua	Suzanne Pugh

**H.S.A Volunteer**

Maureen Aneser	Amy Biborosch	Renee Del Viscio	Leslie Elliott
Mary Hashemi	Julia Morrill	Erin Muhly	Liz Patterson
Carol Wen			

**Yearbook**

Claudette McCarron	Angie Polizzi
--------------------	---------------

**DEVON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**Classroom Volunteers**

Manjari Anand	Sarah Bruder	Kim Carr	Carrie Cotton
---------------	--------------	----------	---------------

Jill Cunningham  
Amanda Forcine  
Nancy Kelly  
Sandy Nissenbaum  
Cara Simon

Bernadette D'Emilio  
Jen Gallagher  
Chris Kelly  
Kara Reidnauer  
Lindsey Wisch

Kate Etherington  
Sarah Grossman  
Jen Lara  
Mimi Russo

Beth Fogarty  
Megan Hillier  
Sarah Marvin  
Kim Shoup

**Arts Express Week**

Christina Arnault  
Bernadette D'Emilio  
Jen Gallagher  
Tricia Jennings  
Joanna Morrissey  
Josh Oliver  
Mimi Russo  
Shweta Sivaraman  
Barbara Todd

Becky Caldwell  
Kate Etherington  
Beth Hixson  
Jess Lienert  
Kim Niles  
Erin Preston  
Nikole Salata  
Gabriela Snyder  
Kelly Venneri

Katrina Costas  
Gaby Evers  
Diane Hoey  
Sarah Marvin  
Laurie Nishimura  
Gretchen Rantanen  
Lisa Schreiber  
Ann-Charlotte Storer

Molly Dagit  
Lauren Forman  
Karen Huang  
Kate Miller  
Gena Oliver  
Susannah Rinker  
Ani Semerjian  
Rita Swarthi

**Philadelphia Zoo**

Michele Airiau  
Kimberly Carr  
Robin Dagostino  
Amanda Forcine  
Jacquelyn Henry  
Vasavi Marabathula  
Halie O'Shea

Debopama Bagchi  
Mark Cawley  
Jeong Duffy  
Jen Gallagher  
Amy Lange  
Mike Messina  
Ruth Pulliam

Adriaan Barnard  
Carrie Cotton  
Kate Etherington  
Brooke Goldstein  
Jen Lara  
Rahul Mishra  
Stephen Rongner-Cook

Missy Bergmaier  
Allyson Coyne  
Amy Fatz  
Elisabeth Hartwell  
Cheryl Lutz  
T.J. Neary  
Kim Shoup

Wendy Smith

Howie Wisch

**Library**

Lauren Amjed  
Kim Niles  
Kiki Sizelove

Beth Fogarty  
Laurie Nishimura  
Robin Sweet

Jen Lara  
Nikole Salata  
Rita Thompson

Bob Lawler  
Shweta Sivaraman

**HILLSIDE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**Guest Reader**

Sharlet Swainson

**MVP Reader**

Gary Baker  
Beverly Todor

Jill Clement

Elisa Lewis

Gwen Ponder

**Field Trip**

Devon Harris  
Alyssa Metz-Topodas  
Maureen Sweet

Alison Hearn  
Eric Mc Keever  
James Tinneny

Maria Herr  
Colleen Mullin

Regan Kreszswick  
Rashika Senapathy

**Library**

Kristin Becket  
Collene Kennedy  
Catherine Munch  
Faiza Tariq

Monica Dimitri  
Christin King  
Kate Nelson  
Pia Twomey

Cosette Elliott  
Larisa Leon  
Amy Rosenstein  
Stacy Warkentine

Kathleen Gribb  
Laura Mills  
Nicole Scherer  
Michael Wiemuth



**Book Club**

Siobhan Arnold	Colleen Bauer	Kristin Becket	Tricia Brader
Christina Carberry	Angela Clark	Qunying Dai	Cosette Elliott
Gina Fredericks	Maura Harley	Tracy Johnson	Christin King
Beth Lee	James Lee	Danyll Lockett	Lianne Lofgren
Antonina Manus	Michelle McDonald	Kristen Mc Kenzie	Kirsten MacFarland
Emily Martin	Mary Mc Ginn	Laura Mills	Colleen Mullin
Kate Nelson	Carla Ojha	Jenna O'Neil	Antonina Reo
Allison Sanka	Donna Sauder	Maryann Staszak	Maureen Sweet
Stacy Warkentine	Yanping Xiong	Annie Ye	Molly Zangrilli
Wenting Zhou	Dana Zdancewicz		

**NEW EAGLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**Classroom Volunteers**

Claudia Aboseada	Annie Baker	Julie Barnes	Brian Castellente
Kristin Ciccarelli	Suzanne Cronley	Traci Evitts	Stephanie Howard
Maggie Johnson	Megan Kissinger	Mike Kissinger	Stephanie Kline
June Korty	Alison Maxim	Mr. Meyer	Mrs. Meyer
Christopher Murray	Elizabeth O'Donoghue	Julie Spaulding	Lynne Sundblad
Colin Tooze	Amy Terlecki		

**Field Trip Volunteers**

Brid Devlin	Michelle Fleitas	Jennifer Frazer	Matt Hamilton
Sharon Hardy	Marine Havel	Julie Hess	Candice Holbert
Kathleen Johnson	Megan Kissinger	Becky Mackey	Jen Marshall
Amy Norcini	Karyn Norton	Amiee Quinn	Roxana Rohe
Claire Singleton	Jennifer Smith	Kim Szwech	Josh Talley

**Library Volunteers**

Lindsay Belzer	Alicia Bond	Stephanie Crill	Suzanne Cronley
Jean Febbo	Jen Frazer	Tracey Frederick	Marie Gould
Sarah Gawthrop	Carrie Grau	Brandi Hanson	Christi Kenney
Stephanie Kline	Amanda Laskowski	Katie Lenehan	Mary Sue Mansfield
Larissa Mott	Dorothy Oken	Sylvia Ryland	Deepali Schwarz
Michelle Spina	Lizette Subach	Emily Summers	Kim Szwech
Faiza Tariq	Fern Van Hise	Lois Worton	

**VALLEY FORGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**Cafeteria**

Lauren Doran	Amanda Ivory
--------------	--------------

**Lobby**

Heather McConnell
-------------------

**Miscellaneous**

Stacy Albert	Tara Boland	Emily Brunner	Kristine Calalang
Gary Chiazza	Maria Costello	Kerry DeVries	Carli DiFabio
Melissa Fanelli	Sandra Gibson	Tracy Grigoriades	Kim Jamme
Karen Jens	Jamie Lynch	Susan McGowan	Patricia Muldowney

Tina Parson  
Allison Richardson  
Yoram Snir

Swetha Putumbaka  
Elayne Schmidt  
Brooke Stein

Phyllis Reid  
Tracy Simpson  
Kathleen Wong

Teresa Reid  
Julie Soura

**Library**

Stacy Albert  
Eva Case-Issakov  
Valerie Denault  
Enoch Gao  
Carrie Jacovini  
Kim Kerns

Heather Bittenbender  
Tarin Cataldo  
Alexis DiLullo  
Tracy Grigoriades  
Melissa Keene  
Chulani  
Kudalugodaarachchi

Bridgid Burkert  
Nancy Coradi  
Lauren Doran  
Heather Hill  
Agnes Kent  
Claire Lartigue

Emily Carteen  
Laura De Jong  
Mia Dotzel  
Amanda Ivory  
Tereza Keohane  
Jamie Lynch

Angel McAveney  
Ann Marie Marburg  
Tina Parson  
Allison Richardson  
Ingrid Sandorff  
Tammy Small  
Brook Stein  
Brooks White  
Fanny Yuliana

Heather McConnell  
Adrienne Miller  
Wendy Pennie  
Jenny Roberts  
Andrea Sau  
Julie Soura  
Natalie Sudall  
Patricia Willcox  
Ying Zhang

Susan McGowan  
Christine Miller  
Joseph Pizzio  
Jon Rust  
Linda Schubert  
Beth Stanfield  
Heather Tornvall  
Doug Wilson

Aida Malik  
Jo Novelli  
Phyllis Reid  
Franny Ryan  
Tracy Simpson  
Brooke Stienes  
Jackie Wahlers  
Kristen Wright

**Publishing Center**

Heather Bittenbender  
Erica Griffel  
Kaitlen Langerhans  
Srivani Ravinuthala  
Jackie Wahlers

Emily Brunner  
Amanda Ivory  
Susan McGowan  
Elayne Schmidt  
Brooks White

Tarin Cataldo  
Tereza Keohane  
Alison Murray  
Tracy Simpson  
Kristen Wright

Mojdeh Ghahremani  
Deepa Krishnan  
Moji Pour  
Julie Soura

**Music**

Tiffany Leong

**Executive Board**

Emily Carteen  
Angel McAveney  
Amanda Mlinar

Tarin Cataldo  
Heather McConnell  
Alison Murray

Amanda Ivory  
Rujuta Mandelia  
Beth Stanfield

Kim Kerns  
Adrienne Miller  
Brooks White

**School Store**

Ann Marie Marburg

**Spring Fair**

Stacey Barry  
Kate Forester  
Tara Karbiner  
Jamie Lynch  
Heather McConnell  
Moji Pour  
Andi Schwartz  
Mijung Vuadens

Emily Carteen  
Julie Frederick  
Karly Kauker  
Rujuta Mandelia  
Cheryl Melchiorre  
Kim Reeder  
Tracy Scully

Elena Chernousova  
Kara Holmes  
Agnes Kent  
Josie Masella  
Alison Murray  
Phyllis Reid  
Beth Stanfield

Mia Dotzel  
Kamila Jodzio  
Kaitlen Langerhans  
Angel McAveney  
Phuong Ng  
Ingrid Sandorff  
Brooke Stein

**T/E MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**School Store**

Kristine Adams  
Christine Beckwith  
Rebecca Caldwell  
Ina Fricchione  
Tracy Hughes  
Kathleen Meaney  
Autumn O'Reilly  
Jennifer Roessler  
Barbara Todd  
Lindsey Wisch

Jennifer Bacani  
Emily Bernstein  
Angela Clark  
Coleen Fullam-Hillman  
Catherine Kunsch  
Kate Miller  
Kelly Ploszay  
Barbara Schiff  
Anna Umsted  
Yuanging Yu

Samantha Ballard  
Natasha Bolis  
Elizabeth Cook  
Jennifer Gallagher  
Leah LeComte  
Sandra Nissenbaum  
Erin Preston  
Jill Semmer  
Katrina Von Hoyer

Erica Barnes  
Heather Burton  
Janice Dutton  
Angela Harris  
Lianne Lofgren  
Suzanne Norris  
Tracy Przybylowski  
Tracey Sloan  
Jessica Weinberg

**8<sup>th</sup> Grade Drug and Alcohol Use Presentation**

Jerry Turner

**Art Studio**

Rita Thompson

**Spring Fling Dance**

Susan Cantando

Julianne Herbster Leighton    Maureen Sloan

**VALLEY FORGE MIDDLE SCHOOL**

Margaret Auslander  
Carrie Jacovini  
Megan Nieberle  
Francis Sudall

Shawnette Brown  
Rebecca Kennedy  
Rita Northen

Jeff Evitts  
Stephanie Melrose  
Dr. Besma Samdani

Katrina Hottenstein  
Christina Nagel  
Allan Shi

**CONESTOGA HIGH SCHOOL**

**Achievement Center**

Elizabeth Alleyne  
Geraldine O'Leary  
Tina Whitlow

Tracy Castelli  
Sandie Nicholson

Audrey Kese  
Elisabeth Sajed

Mike Mc Fadden  
Karen Sarkissian

**Drivers**

Jeanette Alwine  
Evans Pancoast

Suzanne Emerson

Elizabeth Hannan

Margaret Mac Kenzie

**Main Office**

Amy Buck  
Karen Friedman  
Erin Shine

Trish Connell  
Susan Huck  
Cindy Sillhart

June Di Dario  
Susie Klein

Judy Dunn  
Kristy Moesler

**Student Services**

Barbara Bashe  
Jane Martin  
Linda Spickler

Tracy Castelli  
Carol Overend  
Jeanne Swope

Susan Hirshman  
Sarah Regan  
Karen Williams

Margaret Mac Kenzie  
Jennifer Roessler

**Attendance Office**

Suzanne Emerson  
Jill Semmer

Heidi Lou Mallott  
Rashika Senapathy

Geraldine O'Leary

Marina Polychronopoulos

**Service and Leadership Awards**

Kate Balk  
Sarah Culbert  
Tracey King

Robin Briggs  
Jill Cutler  
Nandish Kopri

Karen Celebuski  
Angela Harris  
Eileen Kraut

Lisa Chanamolu  
Swati Karmakar  
Ann Scavilla

Tracey Prestipino	Debbie Weger	Judy Weintraub	
<b>Nurse's Office Mailing</b>			
Elizabeth Alleyne	Mindy Bernstein	Tracy Castelli	Asha Chander
Smita Gaikwad	Kathy Flatley	Rebecca Griffith	Brenda Hess
Maria McWilliams	Francis Pettit	Jill Semmer	Niki Tsetsekos
<b>Senior Internship Mailing</b>			
Martha Atchinson	Mindy Bernstein	Maureen Boccella	Kerry Borska
Caryn Gourley	Susan Huck	Merraine Rein	Linda Sherry
Terry Taicher	Tina Whitlow		
<b>Junior Prom Tickets</b>			
Jeanette Alwine	Maureen Bailey	Tracy Castelli	Randi Coen Gilbert
Carol Diehl	Susan Hay	Jeanie Johnson	Maria Kalilec
Patti Kennedy	Julie Koblish	Yingli Liu	Patti McGaughan
Laura Pratt	Debbie Riener	Debbie Stern	Amy Wescoe
Karen Williams			

**Consent VIII, C, 2: Year 2017 District Extended School Year Program Staff**

VIA: Jeanne Pocalyko, Director of Human Resources

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves the staff members listed, at the following rates, to conduct the 2017 District Extended School Year Program:  
 Teacher: \$35/hour    Teacher Assistant: \$13.78/hour    Coordinator: \$4,500 stipend

**Coordinator**  
 Kelly Payne

**Teacher**  
 Lauren Drill\*  
 Erin Gallagher\*  
 Nicole Riley\*\*  
 Karen Sabatini\*  
 Danielle Soler\*  
 Nicole Tobin\*\*

**Teacher Assistant**  
 Caroline Kirkby  
 Stephanie Shea\*  
 Shama Tinaikar

\*Employment contingent upon appropriate Personnel processing and State and Federal requirements.

\*\* Substitute

**Consent VIII, E, 1: Acceptance of Gifts**

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors accepts with pleasure and appreciation the following donations:

A Buddy Bench donated by the Girl Scout Troop 4143 to the Valley Forge Elementary School valued at \$574.00.

\$103.00 donation for the replacement of recorders donated by Sean McGrath and Lisa Wardrop McGrath to the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District.

A desk donated by the CORE Group to the Beaumont Elementary School valued at \$4,000.

**Consent VIII, E, 2: Appointment of Solicitor for 2017-2018 School Year**

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors reappoints Kenneth A. Roos, of the firm Wisler Pearlstine, LLP as District solicitor for the term of July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018 at \$180.00 per hour for partners and senior education law attorneys, \$160.00 per hour for other associate attorneys, \$110.00 per hour for education specialist attorneys, \$100.00 per hour for assessment specialist attorneys, and \$90.00 per hour for paralegal services.

**Consent VIII, E, 3: Letter of Agreement with Sheraton Valley Forge**

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves a letter of agreement between Sheraton Valley Forge and the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District for the sole purpose of the Conestoga Class of 2020 Junior Prom on May 18, 2019 per the attached agreement for a total of \$30,625.10.



*A satisfied customer is our goal. Admittedly, we believe that if you feel like we delivered the service and product we promised it is likely you will return and you will tell others about your positive experience.*

**LETTER OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN Sheraton Valley Forge  
AND  
Conestoga High School Prom**

TODAY'S DATE:	May 9, 2017	MENU DUE:	
SIGNED CONTRACT DUE:	4/30/2017	DEPOSIT DUE:	4/30/2017
ACCOUNT:	Conestoga High School Prom	READER BOARD:	Conestoga High School Prom
ADDRESS:	200 Irish Rd	CONTACT:	Brooke Eidell
CITY:	Berwyn	ON-SITE CONTACT:	Dr. Amy Meisinger
STATE:	PA	TELEPHONE:	610-240-1000
ZIP CODE:	19312	FAX:	

The Hotel agrees to hold the rooms listed below on a tentative basis until 04/30/2017. If the Hotel and the Group do not have a full executed contract by this date, the Hotel will release the space for sale to the public.

DAY	DATE	START	END	FUNCTION	ROOM	SETUP	ATTD	RENTAL
Saturday	5/18/2019	11:00 AM	04:00 PM	Room Set Up	Centennial Ballroom	Existing	0	N/A
Saturday	5/18/2019	06:00 PM	10:00 PM	Prom	Grand & C I-II-III	Rounds of 10	450	N/A

**FOOD, BEVERAGE, AND MEETING SPACE:**

The Hotel is holding function space based on the information provided by the Group. A separate packet of Banquet Event Orders (BEO) will be provided for your review and signature by the Hotel's Catering Department.

The Hotel is relying upon the Food and Beverage revenue from the function(s) outlined in the agenda. The estimated value of each function is calculated from our current average price(s) per person listed below:

All charges are subject to a 21% taxable banquet service charge plus 6% Pennsylvania State Tax unless a Tax Exempt Certificate is presented. Prevailing banquet service charge and State sales tax are subject to change. Because of our legal liability for all food and beverage served on our premises as well as licensing restrictions, our policy requires that only Sheraton Valley Forge purchased food and beverages be served on the Hotel property. Additionally, food packaging will not be provided for take-out purposes due to licensing restrictions. Menu prices will be confirmed **three (3) months** prior to your function. Menu selections must be submitted at **least four (4) weeks in advance**; so that we can make appropriate staffing and product arrangements.

Event Description	Cost per Unit	Guarantee minimum # of persons	Total Estimated Cost
Prom Buffet with 4 hour Soda Bar	\$55.00	450	\$24,750.00
Chaperones	\$28.00	20	\$560.00
<b>Sub-Total</b>			\$25,310.00
<b>21% Gratuity</b>			\$5,315.10
<b>6% State sales tax</b>			Exempt
<b>Total</b>			\$30,625.10

Based on above estimations the group is responsible for 100% of the minimum commitment of room rental, food and beverage expenditures which is **\$25,310.00** non-inclusive of tax and service charge\*.

This does not include any additional Audio visual equipment.

**TAXES:** In addition to the charges set forth elsewhere in this Agreement, Group agrees to pay separately any and all federal, state, municipal or other taxes imposed on or applicable to the event of this Agreement.

**GUARANTEE & CANCELLATION:** Group shall at the signing of this Agreement specify the minimum and maximum number of guests to be in attendance. The minimum number of Guests designated by the Group at the time of execution of this Agreement multiplied by the price per guest shall be considered the contract price unless and until the guaranteed minimum is determined as defined herein. Group shall, at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the Event, specify to Operator the exact number to be in attendance. This number shall constitute a guaranteed minimum and Group will be charged accordingly.

**DEPOSIT & PAYMENT IN ADVANCE:** A deposit in the amount of \$500.00 shall be paid by Group to Operator at the time of signing of this Agreement. In addition, full payment is due 7 business days in advance of the function. Deposits are non-refundable.

Deposit Amount	\$500.00	Final Balance*
Due Date	With Signed Contract	7 days prior to event

\*final balance must be received in the form of a **certified or bank check**

If Group cancels, unless Operator has been able to re-book such space, to serve more than the guaranteed minimum as specified in advance by Group, then Group is liable for the total contract price for the minimum number of guests as agreed on the contract and all incidental and consequential damages suffered by Sheraton Valley Forge including but not limited to reasonable legal fees, profits and all costs associated with attempting to re-book the space.

Payment in full of the entire contract price must be made, in cash or **by certified or bank check, at least seven (7)** days prior to the date of the Event and, if such payment is not made, Operator may terminate this agreement and retain all or part of Group's deposit as liquidated damages without waiving it's rights to seek full indemnification for actual damages.

**CREDIT CARD FEES:** For clients interested in using a credit card for final payment the follow parameters will apply: If estimated expenditures total \$3,500 or less, the 4% Usage Credit Card Fee will be waived; if more than \$3,500 then a 4% Credit Card Usage Fee will be incurred by the client. Please Note: With payment by credit card, charges will be applied 15 days in advance of arrival date.

**GRATUITIES:** An amount equal to twenty-one percent (21%) of the charge to Group hereunder for food, beverages, room rental and all other service including Audio Visual will be added to the account.

**PRICE INCREASES:** Prices quoted herein are subject to proportionate increases to meet increased costs of supplies or operation at the time of the Event due to increases in costs of commodities, labor, taxes or currency values subsequent to the signing of this Agreement and Group agrees to pay such increased prices. Alternately, Operator at its option may in the event of such increased costs make reasonable substitutions in menu items and Group agrees to accept such substitutions.

**EXCUSED NON-PERFORMANCE:** If for any reasons beyond its control, including, but not limited to, strikes, labor disputes, accidents, government requisitions, restrictions or regulations on travel, commodities or supplies, acts of war or acts of God, Operator is unable to perform its obligations under this Agreement, such non-performance is excused and Operator may terminate this Agreement without further liability of any nature, upon return of Group's deposit. In no event shall Operator be liable for any damages under this Agreement including but not limited to consequential, incidental, actual, punitive or damages of any nature for any reason whatsoever. If for any reason the space reserved hereunder is not available for the Event, Operator may substitute therefore other space at least comparable in quality thereto, and Group agrees to accept such substitutions.

**PROVISIONS OF BEVERAGES:** Neither Group nor any of Group's guests or invitee may bring any beverages of any kind into the Sheraton Valley Forge from off-premises.

**CONDUCT OF EVENT:** Group undertakes to conduct the Event in an orderly manner, in full compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and company rules. Group assumes full responsibility for the conduct of all persons in attendance and for any damage done to any part of the Sheraton Valley Forge premises during any time such premises are under the control or use of Group or Group's agents, invitee, employees or independent contractors employed by Group. The Sheraton Valley Forge reserves the right to cancel future year's contracts in the event that the behavior of prom attendees while on premise at the Sheraton Valley Forge violates hotel policy including but not limited to fighting, underage drinking or damage to the facility. Students are not permitted to stay in Sheraton Valley Forge Guest rooms under any circumstance.

**DISPLAYS AND DECORATIONS; GROUP'S PROPERTY:** All displays and/or decorations proposed by Group shall be subject to the prior written approval of Operator in each instance. Any personal property of Group or Group's guest or invitee brought into the premises of the Sheraton Valley Forge and left thereon, either prior to or following the Event, shall be at the sole risk of Group and Operator shall not be liable for any loss of our damage to any such property for any reason.

**SECURITY:** If required, in the sole judgment of Operator, in order to maintain adequate security measures in light of the size and nature of the Event, Group shall provide, at its expense, a minimum of 6 uniformed guards, 1 supervisors and 20 ushers/Chaperones (the "Security Personnel"). All Security Personnel shall be supplied by a reputable licensed guard or security agency doing business in the State of Pennsylvania, which agency shall be subject to the prior approval of Operator. The Security Personnel are to coordinate with Operator's regular security force and shall concern themselves only with access to the space reserved hereunder (or substituted therefore), restricting their presence to these areas of the premises of the Sheraton Valley Forge.

**BINDING EFFECT OF THIS AGREEMENT:** Where appropriate, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Operator and Group, as well as their respective agents, servants or employees and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

**EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION:** Operator and Group do and by their signature below, agree and consent to the State Courts of Pennsylvania located in Philadelphia County to litigate any and all proceedings or disputes arising under, pursuant to or related to the subject matter hereof, and irrevocably agree and consent to service of process by mail, return receipt requested or personal service, to such parties address as set forth above or such other address as any party may direct by writing. This Agreement and all questions relating to its validity, interpretation and enforcement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Interpretation or construction of this Agreement shall not be made against either party due to attribution of drafting.



**ENTIRE AGREEMENT:** This Agreement contains the entire understanding between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all prior contemporaneous agreements and understandings, inducements or conditions, express or implied, oral or written, except as herein contained. This Agreement may not be modified or amended other than by Agreement in writing signed by the parties.

**PACKAGES / MEETING MATERIALS:**

Due to limited storage, packages for **Group** will be accepted only five (5) days prior to your event. The Hotel will not assume any responsibility for damage or loss of merchandise sent for storage purposes. Please notify the Hotel of shipping arrangements. The address on shipments must state your group name "in care of" the Hotel Representative's name, the day of your group's event and a return address. Arrangements must be made to ship packages within 48 hours after the meeting ends. The Hotel is not responsible for packaging or shipping of any materials. Any packages sent to the Hotel will be the sole responsibility of the meeting planner or the designated representative. Due to local fire regulations and limited available storage space the following maximums have been placed on package acceptance. The hotel will accept delivery of up to 10 packages at no charge. A \$5.00 handling fee will apply to each package exceeding 10 for both inbound and outbound shipments. Packages weighing more than 100 pounds or requiring a pallet mover will be subject to additional handling charges.

**EXHIBITS / ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS:**

All table top exhibits will be charged on a one-time \$25.00 set up fee. The hotel must approve all specification drawings, layout, etc. involving exhibits, audio visual productions, electrical requirements and structural requirements. It is the responsibility of client to arrange with your drayage company removal of all debris and clean up of the Exhibit Hall. The cost of electrical power connections is the responsibility of the client. Electrical costs are a minimum of \$75.00 per exhibitor for 10-15 amp service. Contact your Conference Service Manager for additional pricing on other electrical services. Hotel is not responsible for damage to equipment resulting from lack of Amperage.

**AUDIO-VISUAL:**

Audio-visual equipment rental and services are available upon request. A complete line of audio visual equipment is available through our in-house company. A price list has been enclosed for your budgeting purposes. Audio visual equipment not provided must have hotel approval. Liability and insurance may be required. An electrical surcharge of \$50.00 per room for electrical requirements will be applied when bringing outside audio visual equipment into the Hotel.

**MEETING ROOM INTERNET ACCESS:**

The Hotel features both wired and wireless high speed internet access in our meeting rooms. Your Catering Sales Manager will coordinate your internet needs with our staff. For your reference: WIRELESS Access Fees: Single Connection: \$150.00++ per day, from 2 to 12 connections: \$300.00++ per day, WIRED Access Fees: Single Connection: \$150.00++ per day, from 2 to 12 Connections: \$350.00++ per day, (includes multi-port distribution boxes), Greater than 12 Connections: \$500.00. The above wired connection fees include a VGA cord. Should you require power supply, extension cords and power strips additional cost will be involved depending on total requirements

**TERMINATION CLAUSE:** This Contract is subject to termination for cause without liability to the terminating party under any of the following conditions:

1. The party's performance under this contract is subject to acts of God, terrorism as it relates to travel restrictions, war as it relates to travel restrictions, quarantine restrictions, government regulation, civil disorder, disaster, strikes, or any other emergency beyond the party's control, making it illegal or which materially affects a party's ability to perform its obligations under this contract. Either party may terminate this contract for any one or more of such reasons upon written notice to the other party within three (3) days of such occurrence or receipt of notice of any of the above occurrences.
2. In the event that either party shall make a voluntary or involuntary assignment for the benefit of creditors or enter into bankruptcy proceedings, become insolvent or subject to foreclosure, or take any other action for the benefit of creditors or relief of debtors prior to the date of the Group's meeting, the other party shall have the right to cancel this contract without liability upon written notice to the other.

**INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS:** The Hotel and the Group each agree to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the other party's owner, and their respective employees and against from and against all claims, actions or causes of action, liabilities, including attorneys' fees and costs arising from the defense of any claim, action, cause of action or liabilities arising out of or resulting from any act taken or committed by the Hotel or the Group pursuant to the performance of each party's obligations hereunder. The Hotel and the Group each agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the other party of any claim, action, cause of action and liabilities which may be asserted by third parties arising out of the performance of either party's obligations to this contract, except for the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the other party.

**AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES:** The Hotel represents and the Group acknowledges that in accordance with the compliance dates established or required under Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder ("ADA"), the Hotel facilities being used by the Group under this agreement, its guest rooms and common areas will be in compliance with the public accommodation requirements of the ADA. The Group agrees it will furnish to the Hotel a list of any auxiliary aids needed in any meeting rooms or function space by its attendees. Should such auxiliary aids be required, the Group shall pay all charges associated with the acquisition, rental or provision of such aids.

**SIGNATURE:** This contract constitutes a binding agreement between both parties and may not be amended or changed unless done so in writing and signed by the Hotel and Group. In the event an addendum is attached and there are any contradictions or duplications in terms, this original document will prevail. Oral modifications to this written contract, even if allowed by law, will not be considered binding.

The undersigned represent that they are authorized to sign and enter into this contract.

**Acceptance:** Space will be confirmed on a definite basis with the return of your signed agreement by **04/30/2017**. Failure to do so will result in function space being released and contract void.

Client Approval \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

Jeffrey Sands \_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Catering \_\_\_\_\_  
May 9, 2017 \_\_\_\_\_

**Consent VIII, E, 4: Food and Nutrition Services Prices**

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

<b>Action Under Consideration:</b> That the Board of School Directors approves the following prices for breakfast and lunch servings that meet the National School Lunch and Breakfast Programs’ Guidelines:		
	<u>Breakfast</u>	<u>Lunch</u>
High School	\$2.10/\$3.30	\$3.45/\$3.70/\$4.20
Middle Schools	\$1.65/\$3.30	\$3.15/\$3.45
Elementary Schools	\$1.60	\$2.95

The Finance Committee met on May 9, 2017 and recommends to the full Board for approval.

**Consent VIII, E, 5: Agreement with Siteimprove, Inc.**

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

<p><b>Action Under Consideration:</b> That the Board of School Directors approves an agreement between Siteimprove, Inc. and the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District for web governance services per the attached agreement for a period of 14 months at a cost of \$10,593.</p>
--

## Software-as-a-Service Subscription Agreement

This Software-as-a-Service Subscription Agreement (“**Agreement**”) is by and between Siteimprove, Inc., a California corporation with a business address at 7807 Creekr Ridge Circle, Bloomington, MN 55439, and its Affiliates (defined below) (collectively, “**Siteimprove**”) and **Tredyffrin-Easttown School District** (“**Customer**” / “**you**” / “**your**”) for Siteimprove services. This Agreement consists of the following: (A) this Software-as-a-Service Subscription Agreement document; (B) Exhibit A, “Website(s); (C) Exhibit B, “Terms and Conditions”; and (D) any other exhibits listed in this Agreement.

This offer is only valid if signed by you on or before May 24, 2017. After that date, please contact Siteimprove to issue a new offer.

Below is a description of the modules that are included in the Agreement (“**Included Services**”):

Included Services	Limits (the “Limits”)*
<p><b>Quality Assurance</b> Crawls website and identifies quality issues.</p> <p><b>Policy</b> Allows Customer to set website parameters to ensure consistency in content.</p>	6,000 Pages
<p><b>Accessibility</b> Checks website against selected WCAG 2.0 A, AA, AAA issues and 1.0 WAI-ARIA and WAI-ARIA techniques.</p>	
<p><b>SEO</b> Details technical and content-related issues affecting search engine rankings and traffic to the website.</p>	
<p><b>Priority</b> Allows Customer to set criteria for order in which issues and errors are reported. <u>This service requires the implementation of a script on the website.</u></p>	
<p><b>PDF Scanning</b></p>	2,500 PDFs
<p><b>Response</b> Monitors website’s availability and performance.</p>	1 Response Check Points
<p><b>Standard Support Plan</b></p>	

\* The Limits consist of the following and their applicable definitions:

**Pages:** A Page is an electronic document created with HTML and accessible with a browser.

**Response Check Points:** Response Check Points are single URLs that are monitored for up-time and response time performance from a series of reliable servers across the globe.

**Yearly Page Views:** Yearly Page Views are the total number of Page Views a website will generate over the course of 365 days. A “Page View” is a single view by a website user of a page on a website that is being tracked by the Siteimprove Analytics tracking code. If a user clicks reload after reaching the page, it is counted as an additional Page View. If a user navigates to a different page and then returns to the original page, an additional Page View is recorded.

**PDFs:** Portable Document Format (PDF) is a file format that has captured all the elements of a printed document as an electronic image that you can view, navigate, print, or forward to someone else. To be included in this subscription a PDF must be hosted on one of the covered websites.

## Access to the services

Please allow up to five business days for setup to the Included Services to be completed. The Included Services can be accessed at <http://my.siteimprove.com>. At that location, you can administer the logins for your authorized users. The Included Services also include training and tech support pursuant to Exhibit C.

## Limitations

The Included Services are subject to the following limitations:

- Your use of the Included Services is subject to the Limits. If you exceed the Limits, we will notify you that continued use in excess of the Limits may subject you to additional charges which will be documented in a mutually-agreed change order.
- Included Services may only be run on the website(s) listed in **Exhibit A**.
- Websites can be added to the Included Services, subject to the approval of Siteimprove.
- You must be the owner of the approved website(s).
- You can only add websites – approved websites cannot be replaced with different websites.
- Included Services may only be run on public websites that do not contain sensitive or personal information.

## Limit Increases

Increasing the Limits for the Included Services are available at the rates and increments indicated below. These rates and increments may be updated annually. If an increase is requested after the start of the Initial or Renewal Term, the cost will be pro-rated.

Limit Increase	Additional annual subscription fee
Pages	\$800 per 1,000 pages
PDFs	\$300 per 1,000 PDFs
Response Check Points	\$100 per Check Point

## Term

The first date for this Agreement (the “**Effective Date**”) is June 1, 2017. This Agreement will remain in force for a period of 1 year and 91 days following the Effective Date (the “**Initial Term**”). After the Initial Term, this Agreement will automatically renew for one or more additional consecutive periods of 12 months (the “**Renewal Term**”) until terminated according to Section 3 (Termination) of the Terms.

## Subscription Fees

The annual subscription fee (excluding applicable taxes) for the Included Services is: **\$10,593** (the “**Fee**”).

This Fee includes a discount of 10%, which is only valid through May 24, 2017.

## Invoices & Payments

All invoices are sent to the email address listed in the Billing Information section. If an email address is not listed, your invoice will be sent to the most current email address that Siteimprove has on file.

You will be invoiced as follows:

- Upon signing this Agreement, you will be invoiced for \$10,593.
- At least 45 days prior to the expiration of the Initial or Renewal Term, you will be invoiced for the Fee.

All invoices must be paid pursuant to the terms set forth in Section 2 of the Terms and Conditions (**Exhibit B**).

## Billing Information

When you subscribe to the Included Services, we need to collect and process your personal information in order to identify you as a customer, to process payments and to send you invoices. This information is collected in this Agreement. We may transfer such information to affiliates for the purpose of the same.

You have the right to access, correct, modify and erase personal information you have given us. You may exercise these rights by contacting [privacy@siteimprove.com](mailto:privacy@siteimprove.com)

### Contact information for invoicing:

Name:

---

Address:

---

Email:

---

Phone:

---

## Customer Information

### Is a Purchase Order Number (“PO”) required?

- Yes, please provide Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_
- No

### If a PO is required, will you be providing a new PO for each invoice?

- Yes
- No, the provided PO number can be used for the initial invoice and all subsequent invoices

## Signatures

By signing below, each party acknowledges that it has carefully read and agrees to be bound by the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement will become effective on the Effective Date.

**SITEIMPROVE Inc.**

**Tredyffrin-Easttown School District**



\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Morten Ebbesen

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

May 2, 2017

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



## Exhibit A: Website(s)

The Included Services may be run on the following website(s):

- [www.tesd.net](http://www.tesd.net) (All pages associated with this domain)

## Exhibit B: Terms and Conditions

### 1. DEFINITIONS

**a. Interpretation.** Capitalized terms used in these Terms and Conditions will have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement or as defined below. Terms other than those defined below will be given their plain English meaning and terms of art having specialized meanings in the software industry will be construed in accordance with industry standards. Unless the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular include the plural and words importing the masculine include the feminine and vice versa where the context so requires.

**b. “Affiliate”** means any entity directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or in common control with a party, where “control” is defined in this context as the ownership of at least fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting stock or other interest entitled to vote on general decisions reserved to stockholders, partners, or other owners of such entity. An entity shall no longer be an Affiliate when through loss, divestment, dilution or other reduction of ownership, the requisite control no longer exists.

**c. “Confidential Information”** means information that is marked or otherwise identified as confidential or proprietary, or that would otherwise appear to a reasonable person to be confidential or proprietary in the context and circumstances in which the information is known or used that either party discloses on or after the Effective Date, to the other party or its parents, affiliates’ employees, contractors, officers, directors, partners, agents, attorneys, accountants or advisors. Confidential Information includes: business processes, practices, methods, policies, plans, operations, services, strategies, techniques, agreements, contracts, terms of agreements, transactions, potential transactions, negotiations, pending negotiations, know-how, trade secrets, computer programs, computer software, applications, operating systems, software design, web design, databases, records, financial information, results, accounting information, accounting records, legal information, pricing information, credit information, payroll information, staffing information, internal controls, security procedures, sales information, revenue, costs,

communications, original works of authorship, customer information, and customer lists.

Confidential Information does not include information that: (a) was in the public domain prior or subsequent to the time such portion was communicated to the receiving party, through no fault of that party; (b) was rightfully in the receiving party’s possession free of any obligation of confidence at or subsequent to the time such portion was communicated by the disclosing party; (c) was developed by the receiving party independently of and without reference to any information communicated by the disclosing party; (d) was communicated by the disclosing party to an unaffiliated third party free of any obligation of confidence; or (e) is approved by the disclosing party for release by the receiving party.

### 2. INVOICES; PAYMENTS; PAST-DUE INVOICES

Unless expressly agreed otherwise, the Fee for the Initial Term will be invoiced on the Effective Date. At least 45 days prior to the expiration of the Initial or Renewal Term, Customer will be invoiced for the Fee for the Renewal Term. Customer will pay all invoices within 30 days of issuance. Unless expressly agreed otherwise, all prices are in United States Dollars. There is no charge for updates to, or new releases of, Included Services. However Siteimprove may launch new modules/services/products that are not covered by the Fee. In the event that an invoice becomes past-due, Siteimprove will notify Customer by phone or email. After Siteimprove has provided notice, Customer will have five business days to pay the past-due invoice. If Customer fails to make the payment by the end of the cure period, then Siteimprove reserves the right to: (i) begin charging Customer interest for the past-due amount at an interest rate of 1.5% per month, or the highest rate allowed by applicable law, whichever is smaller; (ii) discontinue the Included Services; or (iii) terminate this Agreement pursuant to Section 3 (a) (Termination).

### 3. TERMINATION

**a. For Material Breach.** Either party may terminate this Agreement in the event of a material

breach by the other party of its obligations under this Agreement if the other party fails to cure the breach within 30 days after receipt of written notice of breach.

**b. For Convenience.** During the Initial Term or Renewal Term, either party may terminate this Agreement at any time for its convenience, with or without cause, by giving written notice to the other party at least 60-days prior to the start of the Renewal Term. Customer remains liable for payment of all Fees owed and will not be entitled to a credit or refund when the Agreement is terminated pursuant to this Section 3(b).

#### 4. INCLUDED SERVICES

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Siteimprove will allow the Customer to access to the Included Services.

**a. Ownership.** Customer acknowledges and agrees that Siteimprove owns and shall remain the sole owner of all intellectual property rights vested in the Included Services created prior to or during the performance by the parties of this Agreement. This ownership right includes any inventions, patents, utility model rights, copyrights, design rights, mask works, trademark rights, or know-how, whether registered or not.

**b. Use.** The right to access the Included Services is worldwide, non-transferable, non-assignable (except as permitted in this Agreement) and limited in time to access and use during the Initial and any Renewal Terms and solely for Customer's internal business purposes by Customer's authorized agents. Customer will have access to the Included Services only for those website domain(s) authorized pursuant to this Agreement.

**c. Restrictions.** This right is not a perpetual right to use, and Customer has no right to retain or to use the Included Services after termination of the Initial or Renewal Term. Customer has no right to rent, lease, assign, transfer, sublicense, display or otherwise distribute or make the Included Services available to any third party. Without limiting the generality of any other provisions stated in this Agreement, the Included Services may not be (a) used in the performance of services for or on behalf of any third party or as a service bureau; (b) modified, incorporated into or combined with other

software, or created as a derivative work of any part of the Included Services; (c) used to process any sensitive or personal information; or (d) used for any illegal purpose. Customer may not modify, disassemble, decompile or otherwise reverse engineer the Included Services nor permit any third party to do so except as expressly permitted by law. Siteimprove reserves all rights not expressly granted to Customer under this Agreement. The use of Siteimprove's intellectual property beyond the express access grant in this Section 4 is outside the scope of this Agreement.

**d. Support.** Siteimprove will provide support to the Customer pursuant to the agreed support plan attached as Exhibit C. In no event will Siteimprove be obligated to furnish support for any version of the Included Services that Customer has modified or altered in any way.

**e. Operational Data.** The Included Services are designed to collect certain operational data, which may be used by Siteimprove for various business purposes, which may include customer support, verifying the need for and providing updates to the Included Services, market research and product planning, verifying Customer's compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and protecting Siteimprove's intellectual property. If Customer has used the Included Services outside the parameters set forth in the Agreement, Customer will be required to pay additional fees to cover the additional use.

#### 5. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

**a. For Siteimprove.** Siteimprove represents and warrants that: (i) it has the full power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement; (ii) this Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by it and constitutes the valid, legal and binding agreement of it and is enforceable against it; (iii) entering into and performing its obligations under this Agreement will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any other agreement to which it is a party; and (iv) the Included Services will perform substantially as described in this Agreement, provided that it is used in accordance with the Agreement, including on the specified domains.

These representations and warranties are only for the benefit of Customer.

**b. For Customer.** Customer represents and warrants that: (i) it has the full power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement; (ii) this Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by it and constitutes the valid, legal and binding agreement of it and is enforceable against it; (iii) entering into and performing its obligations under this Agreement will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any other agreement to which it is a party; and (iv) it has full and legal right or authorization to display, disclose, transfer, assign or convey the information set forth and accessible on the websites on which the Included Services will be administered.

**c. Disclaimer.** Except for the express representations and warranties listed in this Agreement, each party makes no representations or warranties of any kind, whether express or implied, and expressly disclaims all warranties of merchantability, and fitness for a particular purpose. Unless set forth in this Agreement, no oral or written information or advice given by either party will create a representation or warranty.

## 6. FORCE MAJEURE

No party will be liable or responsible to the other party, or be deemed to have defaulted under or breached this Agreement, for any failure or delay in fulfilling or performing any term of this Agreement (except for any obligations to make payments to the other party), when and to the extent such failure or delay is caused by or results from acts beyond the impacted party's ("Impacted Party") reasonable control ("**Force Majeure Events**"). Force Majeure Events include: (a) acts of God; (b) flood, fire, earthquake or explosion; (c) war, invasion, hostilities (whether war is declared or not), terrorist threats or acts, riot or other civil unrest; (d) government order or law; (e) actions, embargoes or blockades in effect on or after the date of this Agreement; (f) action by any governmental authority; (g) national or regional emergency; (h) strikes, labor stoppages or slowdowns or other industrial disturbances; and (i) shortage of adequate power or transportation facilities. A change in economic circumstances is not a Force Majeure Event. If a Force Majeure Event occurs, the Impacted Party will provide

prompt notice to the other party, stating the period of time the failure or delay is estimated to last. In the event that the Impacted Party's failure or delay remains uncured for a period of 30 days following written notice, either party may terminate this Agreement upon five days' written notice.

## 7. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

**a. In no event will either party or its agents, officers, directors, employees, successors, assigns, or Affiliates be liable to the other party or its agents, officers, directors, employees, successors, assigns, or Affiliates for any indirect, incidental, consequential, punitive, or other special damages. This limitation includes any loss of profits, business interruption, goodwill, loss of data/content or the restoration of any of those items.**

**b. In addition to and without limiting the generality of Section 7(a), the aggregate liability of either party for any and all claims arising out of or relating to this Agreement will, in any circumstances, be limited to the Fees paid or payable by Customer to Siteimprove for the right to access or use the Included Services during the Initial Term or any Renewal Term (as the case may be).**

## 8. CONFIDENTIALITY

Each party will: (a) hold Confidential Information in confidence; (b) use its best efforts to protect Confidential Information in accordance with the same degree of care with which it protects its own Confidential Information; and (c) not disclose the other party's Confidential Information to any third party, except in response to a valid order by a court or other governmental body or as required by law. The receiving party will promptly give notice to the disclosing party of any unauthorized use or disclosure of the disclosing party's Confidential Information. The receiving party agrees to assist the disclosing party in remedying any such unauthorized use or disclosure of the disclosing party's Confidential Information. At any time, upon written request, the receiving party will return or destroy the Confidential Information that the disclosing party has provided to it.

## 9. PRIVACY

**The Included Services are designed and developed to**

collect and process our Customers' website content and certain operational data in relation thereto. As such, Siteimprove collects and processes both personally-identifiable information and non-personally-identifiable information from our Customers when performing the Included Services. Siteimprove does not sell any information processed this way to any third party. Any personal data processed by Siteimprove when performing the Included Services, such as storing cache copies of the Customer website content, is processed according to the Customer's instructions and on its behalf. The parties agree that, in this regard, the Customer shall be the Data Controller and Siteimprove shall be a Data Processor, as defined in the General Data Protection Regulation (EU) 2016/679. Siteimprove also collects general Customer information, such as the billing information above, for internal necessary uses such as customer identification, invoicing, support and marketing. In this regard, Siteimprove will be the Data Controller. The Customer acknowledges and agrees that: (i) personal data which Siteimprove processes on behalf of the Customer when performing the Included Services may be stored with Siteimprove's cloud hosting provider within the EEA (currently, Amazon Web Services); (ii) general Customer information collected for Siteimprove's internal use may be stored in Siteimprove's support and marketing systems, currently hosted outside EEA under security conditions in accordance with applicable data protection rules under EU law; and (iii) each party shall take appropriate technical and organisational measures against unauthorised or unlawful processing of the personal data (including obtaining relevant third party consent to any data transfer), or its accidental loss, destruction or damage. The Customer has the right to access, correct, modify and erase any personal data provided by the Customer to Siteimprove. To exercise these rights contact [privacy-eu@siteimprove.com](mailto:privacy-eu@siteimprove.com). For more information see Siteimprove Privacy Policy available at [www.siteimprove.com/privacy-policy/](http://www.siteimprove.com/privacy-policy/).

#### 10. ASSIGNABILITY

This Agreement is binding upon and will inure to the benefit of the parties, their legal representatives, successors, and assigns. Except as otherwise expressly

provided in this Agreement, neither party may assign, transfer, convey or encumber this Agreement or any rights granted in it, either voluntarily or by operation of law, without the prior written consent of the other party. Any attempt to do so is null and void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a party shall have the right to assign this Agreement to its parent entity or affiliates or to a successor entity in the event of a merger, consolidation, transfer, sale, stock purchase, or public offering, provided the assignee is subject to all obligations of the Agreement.

#### 11. NOTICES

Unless expressly set forth in the Agreement, all notices and other communications required by this Agreement must be in writing and sent to the parties at the addresses set forth below via overnight courier service, express postal service, or email with read-receipt. Notices are effective only: (a) upon receipt; and (b) if the party giving the Notice has complied with the requirements of this Section. Notice to Customer should be sent to the address set forth in the Billing Information Section. Notice to Siteimprove should be sent to:

Siteimprove, Inc.  
Attn: Legal Department  
7807 Creekridge Circle  
Bloomington, MN 55439  
With a copy to:  
[legal@siteimprove.com](mailto:legal@siteimprove.com)

#### 12. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

The agreement is made in line with the Consumer Price Index (CPI). At the time of invoicing for the Renewal Term, the parties agree that the Fee may be increased to align with the latest CPI. The increase may not be more than 3% of the prior year's contract value.

#### 13. GOVERNING LAW

This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Pennsylvania and the United States of America, except for its conflicts of law rules and principles. In the event of any suit or proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement, the courts of Pennsylvania will have exclusive jurisdiction and the parties will submit to the jurisdiction of those courts.

#### 14. NO WAIVER

The delay or failure of either party to exercise any right,

power, or privilege under this Agreement is not to be treated as a waiver of that right, power, or privilege.

#### **15. COUNTERPARTS**

The Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts. Each counterpart is an original and, when combined with another counterpart, will be treated as part of the same document. Any counterparts of this Agreement may be delivered electronically in PDF format; these formats have the same effect as an original executed counterpart.

#### **16. SEVERABILITY**

Any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction is ineffective to the extent of that prohibition or unenforceability in that jurisdiction. The validity, enforceability, or legality of the remaining provisions will not be affected.

#### **17. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement constitutes and expresses the entire agreement and understanding between the parties. This Agreement supersedes any prior communications, understanding, commitments, or agreements, oral or written, with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. The parties are not relying on any representations or warranties other than those expressly listed in this Agreement. Any standard or boilerplate terms and conditions included on any document provided by one party to another (e.g., click-wrap agreements and purchase orders) are not part of this Agreement and will not be binding on either party. Any changes or modifications to this Agreement must be in writing, acknowledge the intent to amend the terms and conditions of this Agreement and be signed by an authorized representative of both parties before taking effect.

## Exhibit C - Standard Support Plan

**1. SELF-HELP RESOURCES.** Customers can take full advantage of Siteimprove self-help tools, available online via our [Help Center](https://support.siteimprove.com/) (https://support.siteimprove.com/). From that page, Customers can find links to technical documentation and knowledge base articles, discuss issues with other users in our community forums, review what's new, read technical notes, and access free webinars.

**2. PRODUCT SUPPORT AND TRAINING.** Customers can contact Siteimprove for product support, training, and additional services by visiting our [Help Center](https://support.siteimprove.com/) (https://support.siteimprove.com/). At that location, Customers can submit a support ticket 24x7x365.

**2.1 SERVICE LEVELS.** Siteimprove will utilize commercially reasonable efforts to promptly respond to all requests. Siteimprove aspires to review and respond to at least ninety percent (90%) of all tickets and requests within three (3) Business Days (See Section 4). Besides general questions and technical issues, services covered by these tickets and requests include:

- Custom CMS deep-link setup
- Custom event-tracking setup
- Custom setup of internal search tracking
- Setup of Development website crawls (subject to additional terms and conditions)

**2.2 SEVERITY LEVELS.** The severity level is a measure of the relative impact of the reported issue on the Customer's systems or business. Accurately defining the severity ensures a timely response and helps Siteimprove to better understand the nature of the issue.

COSMETIC	MINOR	MAJOR	CRITICAL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor problem not impacting service functionality</li> <li>• Feature requests or missing or erroneous documentation</li> <li>• Question/information request that does not affect delivery of service</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service is operational but partially degraded for some or all users, and an acceptable workaround or solution exists</li> <li>• The problem is with a non-critical feature or functionality</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service is operational but performance is highly degraded to the point of major impact on usage</li> <li>• Important features are unavailable, with no acceptable workaround; however, operations can continue in a restricted fashion</li> <li>• Access to a particular third-party application or service provider deemed noncritical is impacted</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service is down or unavailable</li> <li>• Critical features or functionality is unavailable or inaccessible, resulting in total disruption of work or critical business impact</li> <li>• Service crashes or hangs indefinitely causing unacceptable or indefinite delays for resources or response</li> <li>• Data is corrupted or lost and must be restored from backup</li> </ul>

**3. SUPPORT AVAILABILITY.** Siteimprove has regional support centers servicing the Americas, EMEA and APAC. Open hours for these regional support centers are as follows.

- Americas Support Center - Minneapolis, MN, USA  
Weekdays 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. — Central Standard Time (CST/CDT) -0600 UTC excluding the following holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, Day after Christmas, New Year's Eve
- EMEA Support Center - Copenhagen, Denmark  
Weekdays 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. — Central European Time (CET/CEST) +0100 UTC excluding Danish public holidays
- APAC Support Center - Sydney, NSW, Australia  
Weekdays 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. — Australian Eastern Standard Time (AEST/AEDT) +1000 UTC excluding New South Wales national and regional public holidays

**4. BUSINESS DAYS.** “Business Days” are defined as the days on which Customer’s regional support center is open for business (see Section 3).

**5. SUPPORT CHANGES.** Siteimprove has the sole discretion to change the terms and conditions of the Standard Support Plan.



---

**Consent VIII, E, 6: Kronos Time and Attendance Software and Services**

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves the attached agreement between Kronos and the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District for the purchase of a maintenance agreement for the District's time and attendance software. The monthly rate of \$3,456.67 for a 36 month term.

## WORKFORCE CENTRAL - SOFTWARE AS A SERVICE TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Customer and Kronos agree that the terms and conditions set forth below shall apply to the Kronos supply of the commercially available version of the Workforce Central SaaS Applications in Kronos' hosting environment, the services related thereto, and the sale or rental of Equipment (if any) specified on a Kronos Order Form. The Applications described on the Order Form shall be delivered by means of Customer's permitted access to the Kronos infrastructure hosting such Applications.

Kronos and Customer hereby further agree that Kronos and/or its direct and indirect majority owned subsidiaries may enter into orders with Customer and/or its direct and indirect majority owned subsidiaries subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. By signing and entering into an Order Form that expressly references this Agreement, each such subsidiary of Kronos and/or Customer will be deemed to have agreed to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement and all references in this Agreement to "Kronos" shall be references to the applicable Kronos entity entering into the order, and all references in this Agreement to "Customer" shall be references to the applicable Customer entity entering into the order.

### 1. DEFINITIONS

**"Acceptable Use Policy"** means the Kronos policy describing prohibited uses of the Services as further described at: <https://www.kronos.com/policies/acceptable-use>

**"Agreement"** means these terms and conditions and the Order Form(s).

**"Application(s)"** or **"SaaS Application(s)"** means those Kronos software application programs set forth on an Order Form which are made accessible for Customer to use under the terms of this Agreement.

**"Billing Start Date"** means the date the billing of the Monthly Service Fees commences as indicated on the applicable Order Form. Notwithstanding, Implementation Services provided on a time and material basis are billed monthly as delivered. The Billing Start Date of the Monthly Service Fees for any Services ordered by Customer after the date of this Agreement which are incremental to Customer's then-existing Services shall be the date the applicable Order Form is executed by Kronos and Customer.

**"Cloud Services"** means those services related to Customer's cloud environment as further described at: <http://www.kronos.com/products/workforce-central-cloud/cloud-guidelines.aspx>

**"Confidential Information"** means any non-public information of a party or its Suppliers relating to such entity's business activities, financial affairs, technology, marketing or sales plans that is disclosed pursuant to this Agreement and reasonably should have been understood by the receiving party, because of (i) legends or other markings, (ii) the circumstances of disclosure or (iii) the nature of the information itself, to be proprietary or confidential to the disclosing party or its Suppliers.

**"Customer Content"** means all content Customer, or others acting on behalf of or through Customer, posts or otherwise inputs into the Services.

**"Documentation"** means user manuals published by Kronos relating to the features and functionality of the Applications.

**"Equipment"** means the Kronos equipment specified on an Order Form.

**"Implementation Services"** means those professional and educational services provided by Kronos to set up the cloud environment and configure the Applications. Unless otherwise set forth on an Order Form as "a la carte" services (supplemental fixed fee, fixed scope services) or "bill as you go" services (time and material services described in a Statement of Work), Kronos will provide, as part of the Monthly Service Fee for the Applications, the fixed fee, fixed scope Implementation Services described in the Services Implementation Detail set forth at: <https://www.kronos.com/wfc-saas-implementation-guideline-details-flat-fee>

**"Initial Term"** means the initial billing term of the Services as indicated on the Order Form. The Initial Term commences on the Billing Start Date. Customer may have access to the Services prior to the commencement of the Initial Term.

**"KnowledgePass Content"/"KnowledgePass Education Subscription"** have the meanings ascribed in Section 7.5.

**"Minimum Contract Value"** means the total of all Monthly Service Fees to be invoiced during the Initial Term or a Renewal Term, as applicable.

**“Monthly Service Fee(s)”** means the monthly fees described in an Order Form. Monthly Service Fees include fees for usage of the Applications and the Services, Cloud Services as applicable, and Equipment rental, if any. Billing of the Monthly Service Fee(s) commences on the Billing Start Date.

**“Order Form”** means an order form mutually agreed upon by Kronos and Customer setting forth the items ordered by Customer and to be provided by Kronos, including without limitation the prices and fees to be paid by Customer.

**“Personally Identifiable Data”** means information concerning individually identifiable employees of Customer that is protected against disclosure under applicable law or regulation.

**“Renewal Term”** means the renewal billing term of the Services as indicated on the Order Form.

**“Services”** means (i) the Cloud Services, (ii) accessibility to the commercially available version of the Applications by means of access to the password protected customer area of a Kronos website, and all such services, items and offerings accessed by Customer therein, and (ii) the Equipment rented hereunder, if any.

**“Statement of Work”, “SOW”, “Services Scope Statement” and “SSS”** are interchangeable terms referring to a written description of the Implementation Services mutually agreed upon by Kronos and Customer and set forth as “bill as you go” services on the Order Form.

**“Supplier”** means any contractor, subcontractor or licensor of Kronos providing software, equipment and/or services to Kronos which are incorporated into or otherwise related to the Services. Kronos may at its sole discretion replace a Supplier, provided that a change to Supplier will not have a materially adverse effect on the Services delivered by Kronos under this Agreement.

**“Term”** means the Initial Term and any Renewal Terms thereafter.

**“Training Points”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 7.6 below.

## **2. TERM**

**2.1** Billing for the Services commences on the Billing Start Date, and continues for the Initial Term or until terminated in accordance with the provisions hereof. At the expiration of the Initial Term and each Renewal Term as applicable, the Services shall automatically renew each year for an additional Renewal Term until terminated in accordance with the provisions hereof.

**2.2** Customer may terminate the Services and this Agreement for convenience upon sixty (60) days prior written notice subject to Customer’s payment of the Minimum Contract Value. Kronos may terminate the Services and this Agreement to be effective at the expiration of the then current Term upon no less than sixty (60) days prior written notice.

**2.3** Either party may terminate the Services and the Agreement upon a material breach of the Agreement by the other party if such breach is not cured within fifteen (15) days after receipt of written notice.

**2.4** In the event that either party becomes insolvent, makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, is adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, commences a case under applicable bankruptcy laws, or files a petition seeking reorganization, the other party may request adequate assurances of future performance. Failure to provide adequate assurances, in the requesting party’s reasonable discretion, within ten (10) days of delivery of the request shall entitle the requesting party to terminate the Agreement immediately upon written notice to the other party.

**2.5** If the Agreement is terminated for any reason:

(a) Customer shall pay Kronos within thirty (30) days of such termination, all fees accrued and unpaid under this Agreement prior to the effective date of such termination, provided however, if Customer terminates for material breach of the Agreement by Kronos, Kronos shall refund Customer any pre-paid fees for Services not delivered by Kronos;

(b) Customer’s right to access and use the Applications shall be revoked and be of no further force or effect and return rented Equipment as provided in Section 9.1 below;

(c) Customer agrees to timely return all Kronos-provided materials related to the Services to Kronos at Customer’s expense or, alternatively, destroy such materials and provide Kronos with an officer’s certification of the destruction thereof; and

(d) All provisions in the Agreement, which by their nature are intended to survive termination, shall so survive.

**2.6** Customer Content shall be available to Customer to retrieve at any time and at no additional charge throughout the Term and for no more than fifteen (15) days after expiration or termination of the Agreement for any reason. After such time period, Kronos shall have no further obligation to store or make available the Customer Content and will securely delete all Customer Content without liability of any kind.

### **3. FEES AND PAYMENT**

**3.1** Customer shall pay Kronos the Monthly Service Fees, the fees for the Implementation Services and any additional one time or recurring fees for Equipment, Training Points, KnowledgePass Education Subscription and such other Kronos offerings, all as set forth on the Order Form. The Monthly Service Fees will be invoiced on the frequency set forth on the Order Form (“**Billing Frequency**”). If Customer and Kronos have signed a Statement of Work for the Implementation Services, Implementation Services will be invoiced monthly as delivered unless otherwise indicated on the Order Form. If Kronos is providing Implementation Services in accordance with the Services Implementation Guideline or as “a la carte” services on the Order Form, Kronos will invoice Customer for Implementation Services in advance of providing such Implementation Services unless otherwise indicated on the Order Form. All other Kronos offerings will be invoiced upon execution of the applicable Order Form by Kronos and Customer. Unless otherwise indicated on an Order Form, payment for all items shall be due 30 days following date of invoice. All payments shall be sent to the attention of Kronos as specified on the invoice. Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, all amounts paid to Kronos are non-refundable. Customer is responsible for all applicable federal, state, country, provincial or local taxes relating to the goods and services provided by Kronos hereunder (including without limitation GST and/or VAT if applicable), excluding taxes based on Kronos’ income or business privilege.

**3.2** If any amount owing under this or any other agreement between the parties is thirty (30) or more days overdue, Kronos may, without limiting Kronos’ rights or remedies, suspend Services until such amounts are paid in full. Kronos will provide at least seven (7) days’ prior written notice that Customer’s account is overdue before suspending Services.

**3.3** At the later of (i) one (1) year after the effective date of this Agreement, or (ii) expiration of the Initial Term, and at each annual anniversary of that date thereafter, Kronos may increase the Monthly Service Fee rates in an amount not to exceed four percent (4%). The increased Monthly Service Fees will be reflected in the monthly invoice following the effective date of such increase without additional notice.

**3.4** Customer agrees that except if Customer terminates for material breach of the Agreement by Kronos, if Customer has not paid the Minimum Contract Value to Kronos prior to the expiration or termination of the Initial Term or a Renewal Term, as applicable, Customer shall pay within thirty (30) days of the date of such expiration or termination, the difference between the total Monthly Service Fees then paid by Customer for the Initial Term or Renewal Term, as applicable, and the Minimum Contract Value, less SLA Credits, if any, that have been earned previously by Customer but not yet credited.

### **4. RIGHTS TO USE**

**4.1** Subject to the terms and conditions of the Agreement, Kronos hereby grants Customer a limited, revocable, non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-assignable right to use during the Term and for internal business purposes only: a) the Applications and related services, including the Documentation; b) training materials and KnowledgePass Content; and, c) any embedded third party software, libraries, or other components, which form a part of the Services. The Services contain proprietary trade secret technology of Kronos and its Suppliers. Unauthorized use and/or copying of such technology are prohibited by law, including United States and foreign copyright law. Customer shall not reverse compile, disassemble or otherwise convert the Applications or other software comprising the Services into uncompiled or unassembled code. Customer shall not use any of the third party software programs (or the data models therein) included in the Services except solely as part of and in connection with the Services. The JBoss® Enterprise Middleware components of the Service are subject to the end user license agreement found at [http://www.redhat.com/licenses/jboss\\_eula.html](http://www.redhat.com/licenses/jboss_eula.html). Customer acknowledges that execution of separate third party agreements may be required in order for Customer to use certain add-on features or functionality, including without limitation tax filing services.

**4.2** Customer acknowledges and agrees that the right to use the Applications is limited based upon the amount of the Monthly Service Fees paid by Customer. Customer agrees to use only the modules and/or features for the number of employees and users as described on the Order Form. Customer agrees not to use any other modules or features nor increase the number of employees and users unless Customer pays for such additional modules, features, employees or users, as the case may be. Customer may not license, relicense or sublicense the Services, or otherwise permit use of the Services (including timesharing or networking use) by any third party. Customer may not provide service bureau or other data processing services that make use of the Services without the express prior written consent of Kronos. No license, right, or interest in any Kronos trademark, trade name, or service mark, or those of Kronos’ licensors or Suppliers, is granted hereunder.

**4.3** Customer may authorize its third party contractors and consultants to access the Services through Customer's administrative access privileges on an as needed basis, provided Customer: a) abides by its obligations to protect Confidential Information as set forth in this Agreement; b) remains responsible for all such third party usage and compliance with the Agreement; and c) does not provide such access to a competitor of Kronos who provides workforce management services.

**4.4** Customer acknowledges and agrees that, as between Customer and Kronos, Kronos retains ownership of all right, title and interest to the Services, all of which are protected by copyright and other intellectual property rights, and that, other than the express rights granted herein and under any other agreement in writing with Customer, Customer shall not obtain or claim any rights in or ownership interest to the Services or Applications or any associated intellectual property rights in any of the foregoing. Customer agrees to comply with all copyright and other intellectual property rights notices contained on or in any information obtained or accessed by Customer through the Services.

**4.5** When using and applying the information generated by the Services, Customer is responsible for ensuring that Customer complies with applicable laws and regulations. If the Services include the Workforce Payroll Applications or Workforce Absence Management Applications: (i) Customer is solely responsible for the content and accuracy of all reports and documents prepared in whole or in part by using these Applications, (ii) using these Applications does not release Customer of any professional obligation concerning the preparation and review of any reports and documents, (iii) Customer does not rely upon Kronos, Best Software, Inc. or these Applications for any advice or guidance regarding compliance with federal and state laws or the appropriate tax treatment of items reflected on such reports or documents, and (iv) Customer will review any calculations made by using these Applications and satisfy itself that those calculations are correct.

## **5. ACCEPTABLE USE**

**5.1** Customer shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that no unauthorized persons have access to the Services, and to ensure that no persons authorized to have such access shall take any action that would be in violation of this Agreement. Customer is responsible for all activities undertaken under the auspices of its passwords and other login credentials to use the Services.

**5.2** Customer represents and warrants to Kronos that Customer has the right to publish and disclose the Customer Content in connection with the Services. Customer represents and warrants to Kronos that the Customer Content will comply with the Acceptable Use Policy.

**5.3** Customer will not (a) use, or allow the use of, the Services in contravention of the Acceptable Use Policy.

**5.4** Kronos may suspend the Services immediately upon written notice in the event of any security risk, negative impact on infrastructure or Acceptable Use Policy violation.

## **6. CONNECTIVITY AND ACCESS**

Customer acknowledges that Customer shall (a) be responsible for securing, paying for, and maintaining connectivity to the Services (including any and all related hardware, software, networking, internet access, third party services and related equipment and components); and (b) provide Kronos and Kronos' representatives with such physical or remote access to Customer's computer and network environment as Kronos deems reasonably necessary in order for Kronos to perform its obligations under the Agreement. Customer will make all necessary arrangements as may be required to provide access to Customer's computer and network environment if necessary for Kronos to perform its obligations under the Agreement.

## **7. IMPLEMENTATION AND SUPPORT**

**7.1** *Implementation Services.* Kronos will provide the Implementation Services to Customer. Implementation Services described in an SOW are provided on a time and materials basis, billed monthly as delivered unless otherwise indicated on the Order Form. Implementation Services described in the Services Implementation Guideline are provided on a flat fee basis. If Customer requests additional Implementation Services beyond those described in the Services Implementation Guideline, Kronos will create a change order for Customer's review and approval and any additional Implementation Services to be provided by Kronos will be billed as delivered at the then-current Kronos professional services rates. Kronos' configuration of the Applications will be based on information and work flows that Kronos obtains from Customer during the discovery portion of the implementation. Customer shall provide Kronos with all necessary and accurate configuration-related information in a timely manner to ensure that mutually agreed implementation schedules are met. In the event that Kronos is required to travel to Customer's location during the implementation, Customer agrees to pay any travel expenses, such as airfare, lodging, meals and local transportation, plus an administrative fee of ten percent (10%) of the amount of such travel expenses, incurred

by Kronos in accordance with the then-current standard Kronos travel and expense policies, which Kronos will provide to Customer upon request. Kronos shall invoice Customer for such travel expenses and payment thereof shall be due net thirty (30) days from date of invoice. Kronos' then-current Professional/Educational Services Policies shall apply to all Implementation Services provided by Kronos and may be accessed at: <http://www.kronos.com/Support/ProfessionalServicesEngagementPolicies.htm> ("Professional Services Policies"). In the event of a conflict between the Professional Services Policies and this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.

**7.2 Additional Services.** Customer may engage Kronos to provide other services which may be fixed by activity ("a la carte") or provided on a time and materials basis ("bill as you go") as indicated on the applicable Order Form.

**7.3 Support.** Kronos will provide 24x7 support for the cloud infrastructure, the availability to the cloud environment, and telephone support for the logging of functional problems and user problems. Customer may log questions online via the Kronos Customer Portal. As part of such support, Kronos will make updates to the Services available to Customer at no charge as such updates are released generally to Kronos' customers. Customer agrees that Kronos may install critical security patches and infrastructure updates automatically as part of the Services. Kronos' then-current Support Services Policies shall apply to all Support Services provided by Kronos and may be accessed at: <http://www.kronos.com/Support/SupportServicesPolicies.htm> ("**Support Policies**"). In the event of a conflict between the Support Policies and this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.

**7.4 Support Services for Equipment.** Provided Customer has purchased support services for the Equipment, the following terms shall apply (Depot Exchange support services for rented Equipment are included in the rental fees for such Equipment):

(a) Customer may select, as indicated on an Order Form, an Equipment Support Services option offered by the local Kronos entity responsible for supporting the Equipment if and as such offerings are available within the Kronos territory corresponding to the Equipment's location. Kronos shall provide each Equipment Support Services offering as specified herein.

(i) **Depot Exchange and Depot Repair.** If Customer has selected Depot Exchange or Depot Repair Equipment Support Services, the following provisions shall apply: Upon the failure of installed Equipment, Customer shall notify Kronos of such failure and Kronos will provide remote fault isolation at the FRU (Field Replacement Unit) or subassembly level and attempt to resolve the problem. Those failures determined by Kronos to be Equipment related shall be dispatched to a Kronos Depot Repair Center, and Customer will be provided with a Return Material Authorization Number (RMA) for the failed Equipment if Customer is to return the failed Equipment to Kronos, as reasonably determined by Kronos. Customer must return the failed Equipment with the supplied RMA number. Hours of operation, locations and other information related to Kronos' Depot Repair Centers are available upon request and are subject to change. Return and repair procedures for failed Equipment shall be provided based on the Depot option - Depot Exchange or Depot Repair - selected by Customer on the applicable Order Form and as specified herein and in Kronos' then-current Support Services Policies. Service packs for the Equipment (as described in subsection (ii) below) are included in both Depot Exchange and Depot Repair Support Services.

*Depot Exchange:* Kronos will provide a replacement for the failed Equipment at the FRU or subassembly level on an "advanced exchange" basis, utilizing a carrier of Kronos' choice. Replacement Equipment will be shipped for delivery to Customer's location as further described in the Support Policies. REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT MAY BE NEW OR RECONDITIONED. Customer shall specify the address to which the Equipment is to be shipped. All shipments will include the Kronos provided RMA designating the applicable Kronos Depot Repair Center, as the recipient. Customer, upon receipt of the replacement Equipment from Kronos, shall package the defective Equipment in the materials provided by Kronos, with the RMA supplied and promptly return failed Equipment directly to Kronos.

*Depot Repair:* Upon failure of installed Equipment, Customer shall install a Spare Product (as defined below) to replace the failed Equipment. Customer shall then return the failed Equipment, with the required RMA, to the applicable Kronos Depot Repair Center. Customer shall make reasonable efforts to return the failed Equipment using the same or substantially similar packing materials in which the original Equipment was sent. Customer shall also specify the address to which

the repaired Equipment should be return shipped. Upon receipt of the failed Equipment, Kronos shall repair the failed Equipment and ship it, within ten (10) business days after receipt, to Customer. Kronos shall ship the repaired Equipment by regular surface transportation to Customer.

(ii) Device Software Updates Only. If Customer has selected Device Software Equipment Support Services, Customer shall be entitled to receive:

(A) Service packs for the Equipment (which may contain system software updates, firmware updates, security updates, and feature enhancements) available for download at Kronos' customer portal. Service packs for the Equipment are not installed by the Kronos Depot Repair Center but are available for download at Kronos' customer portal, provided Customer is maintaining the Equipment under an annual Equipment Support Services plan with Kronos.; and

(B) Access to the Kronos Support Services Center for the logging of requests for assistance downloading service packs for the Equipment.

(b) *Warranty*. Kronos warrants that all service packs and firmware updates provided under this Agreement shall perform in accordance with the Kronos published specifications in all material respects for a period of ninety (90) days after download by Customer. In the event of a breach of this warranty, Customer's exclusive remedy shall be Kronos' repair or replacement of the deficient service pack(s) or firmware update(s), at Kronos' option, provided that Customer's use, installation and maintenance thereof have conformed to the specifications.

(c) *Responsibilities of Customer*. It is Customer's responsibility to purchase and retain, at Customer's location and at Customer's sole risk and expense, a sufficient number of spare products ("**Spare Products**") to allow Customer to replace failed Equipment at Customer's locations in order for Customer to continue its operations while repairs are being performed and replacement Equipment is being shipped to Customer. For each of the Depot Exchange and Depot Repair Equipment Support Services options, Customer agrees that it shall return failed Equipment promptly as the failures occur and that it shall not hold failed Equipment and send failed Equipment to Kronos in "batches" which shall result in a longer turnaround time to Customer. In addition, Customer agrees to:

(i) Maintain the Equipment in an environment conforming to the Kronos published specifications for such Equipment;

(ii) Not perform self-repairs on the Equipment (i.e., replacing components) without prior written authorization from Kronos;

(iii) De-install all failed Equipment and install all replacement Equipment in accordance with Kronos' written installation guidelines;

(iv) Ensure that the Equipment is returned to Kronos properly packaged; and

(v) Obtain an RMA before returning any Equipment to Kronos and place the RMA clearly and conspicuously on the outside of the shipping package. Customer may only return the specific Equipment authorized by Kronos when issuing the RMA.

(d) *Delivery*. All domestic shipments within the United States are FOB Destination to/from Customer and Kronos with the shipping party bearing all costs and risks of loss, and with title passing upon delivery to the identified destination. All international shipments from Kronos to Customer are DAP (Incoterms 2010) to the applicable Customer location, and are DDP (Incoterms 2010) to the applicable Kronos Depot Repair Center when Customer is shipping to Kronos, and with title passing upon delivery to the identified destination. Customer is responsible for all duties and taxes when sending Equipment to Kronos.

**7.5 KnowledgePass Education Subscription**. When KnowledgePass Education Subscription is purchased on an Order Form (i.e., not indicated as "Included" in the Monthly Service Fees), Kronos will provide Customer with the KnowledgePass Education Subscription for a period of one (1) year from execution of the Order Form. Kronos will send Customer a renewal invoice for renewal of the KnowledgePass Education Subscription, and the KnowledgePass Education Subscription shall renew for an additional one (1) year term if Customer pays such invoice before the end of the then-current term for the KnowledgePass Education Subscription. The KnowledgePass Education Subscription provides access to certain educational offerings provided by Kronos (the "**KnowledgePass Content**"). Customer recognizes and agrees that the KnowledgePass Content is copyrighted by Kronos. Customer is permitted to make copies of the KnowledgePass Content provided in \*pdf form solely for Customer's internal use. Customer may not

disclose such KnowledgePass Content to any third party other than Customer's employees. Customer may not edit, modify, revise, amend, change, alter, customize or vary the KnowledgePass Content without the written consent of Kronos, provided that Customer may download and modify contents of training kits solely for Customer's internal use.

**7.6 Training Points.** "Training Points" are points which are purchased by Customer that may be redeemed for an equivalent value of instructor-led training sessions offered by Kronos. Training Points may be redeemed only during the Term but only prior to the date which is no more than twelve (12) months after the date of the Order Form pursuant to which the Training Points were acquired, after which time such Training Points shall expire and be of no value. Training Points may not be exchanged for other Kronos products or services.

**7.7 Training Courses.** When Training Points or training sessions are set forth in an SSS, the SSS applies. When Training Points or training sessions are not set forth in an SSS, as part of the Services, for each SaaS application module included in the Services purchased by Customer, Customer's employees shall be entitled to attend, in the quantity indicated, the corresponding training courses set forth at: [www.kronos.com/products/workforce-central-saas/training-guidelines.aspx](http://www.kronos.com/products/workforce-central-saas/training-guidelines.aspx)

Participation in such training courses is limited to the number of seats indicated for the courses corresponding to the modules forming a part of the Services purchased by Customer.

**7.8 Technical Account Manager.** Customers purchasing a Kronos Technical Account Manager ("TAM") as indicated on the Order Form shall receive the services of a dedicated, but not exclusive, TAM for one production instance of the Software. Customer will designate up to two primary and three secondary backup technical contacts ("Technical Contacts") to be the sole contacts with the TAM. Upon request, Customer may designate a reasonable number of additional and/or backup Technical Contacts. Customer is required to place all primary Technical Contacts through Kronos training for the Applications covered under this Agreement at Customer's expense.

## 8. CUSTOMER CONTENT

Customer shall own all Customer Content. Kronos acknowledges that all of the Customer Content is deemed to be the Confidential Information of Customer. Customer will ensure that all Customer Content conforms with the terms of this Agreement and applicable law. Kronos and its Suppliers may, but shall have no obligation to, access and monitor Customer Content from time to time to provide the Services and to ensure compliance with this Agreement and applicable law. Customer is solely responsible for any claims related to Customer Content and for properly handling and processing notices that are sent to Customer regarding Customer Content.

## 9. EQUIPMENT

If Customer purchases or rents Equipment from Kronos, a description of such Equipment (model and quantity), the applicable pricing, and delivery terms shall be listed on the Order Form.

**9.1 Rented Equipment.** The following terms apply only to Equipment Customer rents from Kronos:

(a) **Rental Term and Warranty Period.** The term of the Equipment rental and the "Warranty Period" for such Equipment shall run coterminously with the Term of the other Services provided under the Agreement.

(b) **Insurance.** Customer shall insure the Equipment for an amount equal to the replacement value of the Equipment for loss or damage by fire, theft, and all normal extended coverage at all times. No loss, theft or damage after shipment of the Equipment to Customer shall relieve Customer from Customer's obligations under the Agreement.

(c) **Location/Replacement.** Customer shall not make any alterations or remove the Equipment from the place of original installation without Kronos' prior written consent. Kronos shall have the right to enter Customer's premises to inspect the Equipment during normal business hours. Kronos reserves the right, at its sole discretion and at no additional cost to Customer, to replace any Equipment with newer or alternative technology Equipment as long as the replacement Equipment at least provides the same level of functionality as that being replaced.

(d) **Ownership.** All Equipment shall remain the property of Kronos. All Equipment is, and at all times shall remain, separate items of personal property, notwithstanding such Equipment's attachment to other equipment or real property. Customer shall not sell or otherwise encumber the Equipment. Customer shall furnish any assurances, written or otherwise, reasonably requested by Kronos to give full effect to the intent of terms of this paragraph (d).

(e) **Equipment Support.** Kronos shall provide to Customer the Equipment support services described in Section 7.



(f) Return of Equipment. Upon termination of the Agreement or the applicable Order Form, Customer shall return, within thirty (30) days of the effective date of termination and at Customer's expense, the Equipment subject to this Section 9.1. Equipment will be returned to Kronos in the same condition as and when received, reasonable wear and tear excepted. If Customer fails to return Equipment within this time period, upon receiving an invoice from Kronos, Customer shall pay Kronos the then list price of the unreturned Equipment.

**9.2 Purchased Equipment.** The following terms apply only to Equipment Customer purchases from Kronos:

(a) Title and Warranty Period. When the Order Form indicates FOB – Shipping Point, title to the Equipment passes to Customer upon delivery to the carrier; for all other shipping terms, title passes upon delivery to Customer. The "**Warranty Period**" for the Equipment shall be for a period of ninety (90) days from such delivery (unless otherwise required by law).

(b) Equipment Support. Kronos shall provide to Customer the Equipment support services described in this Agreement if purchased separately by Customer as indicated on the applicable Order Form. If purchased, Equipment support services have a term of one (1) year commencing upon expiration of the Warranty Period. Equipment support services will be automatically extended for additional one year terms on the anniversary of its commencement date ("**Renewal Date**"), unless either party has given the other thirty (30) days written notification of its intent not to renew. Kronos may change the annual support charges for Equipment support services effective at the end of the initial one (1) year term or effective on the Renewal Date, by giving Customer at least thirty (30) days prior written notification.

## **10. SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT**

Kronos shall provide the service levels and associated credits, when applicable, in accordance with the Service Level Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A and which is hereby incorporated herein by reference. CUSTOMER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY IN THE EVENT OF ANY SERVICE OUTAGE OR INTERRUPTION OF THE SERVICES OR FAILURE BY KRONOS TO MEET THE TERMS OF THE APPLICABLE SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT, SHALL BE THE REMEDIES PROVIDED IN EXHIBIT A.

## **11. LIMITED WARRANTY; DISCLAIMERS OF WARRANTY**

**11.1** Kronos represents and warrants to Customer that the Applications, under normal operation as specified in the Documentation and when used as authorized herein, will perform substantially in accordance with such Documentation during the Term.

**11.2** Kronos' sole obligation and Customer's sole and exclusive remedy for any breach of the foregoing warranty is limited to Kronos' reasonable commercial efforts to correct the non-conforming Services at no additional charge to Customer. In the event that Kronos is unable to correct material deficiencies in the Services arising during the Warranty Period, after using Kronos' commercially reasonable efforts to do so, Customer shall be entitled to terminate the then remaining Term of the Agreement as Customer's sole and exclusive remedy. Kronos' obligations hereunder for breach of warranty are conditioned upon Customer notifying Kronos of the material breach in writing, and providing Kronos with sufficient evidence of such non-conformity to enable Kronos to reproduce or verify the same.

**11.3** Kronos warrants to Customer that each item of Equipment shall be free from defects in materials and workmanship during the Warranty Period. In the event of a breach of this warranty, Customer's sole and exclusive remedy shall be Kronos' repair or replacement of the deficient Equipment, at Kronos' option, provided that Customer's use, installation and maintenance thereof have conformed to the Documentation for such Equipment. This warranty is extended to Customer only and shall not apply to any Equipment (or parts thereof) in the event of:

- (a) damage, defects or malfunctions resulting from misuse, accident, neglect, tampering, (including without limitation modification or replacement of any Kronos components on any boards supplied with the Equipment), unusual physical or electrical stress or causes other than normal and intended use;
- (b) failure of Customer to provide and maintain a suitable installation environment, as specified in the published specifications for such Equipment; or
- (c) malfunctions resulting from the use of badges or supplies not approved by Kronos.

EXCEPT AS PROVIDED FOR IN THIS SECTION 11, KRONOS HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, CONDITIONS, GUARANTIES AND REPRESENTATIONS RELATING TO THE SERVICES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ORAL OR IN WRITING, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION

THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND WHETHER OR NOT ARISING THROUGH A COURSE OF DEALING, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY THAT MAY OTHERWISE ARISE PURSUANT TO ANY STATUTE, CODE, COMMON LAW OR JUDICIAL DECISION. THE SERVICES ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED. EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, KRONOS MAKES NO WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS CONCERNING THE COMPATIBILITY OF THE SERVICES, THE SAAS APPLICATIONS OR THE EQUIPMENT NOR ANY RESULTS TO BE ACHIEVED THEREFROM.

## **12.0 DATA SECURITY**

**12.1** As part of the Services, Kronos shall provide those administrative, physical, and technical safeguards for protection of the security, confidentiality and integrity of Customer data as described at: <http://www.kronos.com/products/workforce-central-cloud/cloud-guidelines.aspx>

Customer acknowledges that such safeguards endeavor to mitigate security incidents, but such incidents may not be mitigated entirely or rendered harmless. Customer should consider any particular Kronos supplied security-related safeguard as just one tool to be used as part of Customer's overall security strategy and not a guarantee of security. Both parties agree to comply with all applicable privacy or data protection statutes, rules, or regulations governing the respective activities of the parties under the Agreement.

**12.2** As between Customer and Kronos, all Personally Identifiable Data is Customer's Confidential Information and will remain the property of Customer. Customer represents that to the best of Customer's knowledge such Personally Identifiable Data supplied to Kronos is accurate. Customer hereby consents to the use, processing or disclosure of Personally Identifiable Data by Kronos and Kronos' Suppliers wherever located only for the purposes described herein and only to the extent such use or processing is necessary for Kronos to carry out Kronos' duties and responsibilities under the Agreement or as required by law.

**12.3** Prior to initiation of the Services under the Agreement and on an ongoing basis thereafter, Customer agrees to provide notice to Kronos of any extraordinary privacy or data protection statutes, rules, or regulations which are or become applicable to Customer's industry and which could be imposed on Kronos as a result of provision of the Services. Customer will ensure that: (a) the transfer to Kronos and storage of any Personally Identifiable Data by Kronos or Kronos' Supplier's data center is permitted under applicable data protection laws and regulations; and, (b) Customer will obtain consents from individuals for such transfer and storage to the extent required under applicable laws and regulations.

## **13. INDEMNIFICATION**

**13.1** Kronos shall defend Customer and its respective directors, officers, and employees (collectively, the "**Customer Indemnified Parties**"), from and against any and all notices, charges, claims, proceedings, actions, causes of action and suits, brought by a third party (each a "**Claim**") alleging that the permitted uses of the Services infringe or misappropriate any United States or Canadian copyright or patent, and Kronos will indemnify and hold harmless the Customer Indemnified Parties against any liabilities, obligations, costs or expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees) actually awarded to a third party as a result of such Claim by a court of applicable jurisdiction or as a result of Kronos' settlement of such a Claim. In the event that a final injunction is obtained against Customer's use of the Services by reason of infringement or misappropriation of such copyright or patent, or if in Kronos' opinion, the Services are likely to become the subject of a successful claim of such infringement or misappropriation, Kronos, at Kronos' option and expense, will use commercially reasonable efforts to (a) procure for Customer the right to continue using the Services as provided in the Agreement, (b) replace or modify the Services so that the Services become non-infringing but remain substantively similar to the affected Services, and if neither (a) or (b) is commercially feasible, to (c) terminate the Agreement and the rights granted hereunder after provision of a refund to Customer of the Monthly Service Fees paid by Customer for the infringing elements of the Services covering the period of their unavailability.

**13.2** Kronos shall have no liability to indemnify or defend Customer to the extent the alleged infringement is based on: (a) a modification of the Services by anyone other than Kronos; (b) use of the Applications other than in accordance with the Documentation for such Service or as authorized by the Agreement; (c) use of the Services in conjunction with any data, equipment, service or software not provided by Kronos, where the Services would not otherwise itself be infringing or the subject of the claim; or (d) use of the Services by Customer other than in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with regard to infringement claims based upon software created or provided by a licensor to Kronos or Suppliers, Kronos' maximum liability will be to assign to Customer Kronos' or Supplier's recovery rights with respect

to such infringement claims, provided that Kronos or Kronos' Supplier shall use commercially reasonable efforts at Customer's cost to assist Customer in seeking such recovery from such licensor.

**13.3** Customer shall defend Kronos, its Suppliers and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and independent contractors (collectively, the "**Kronos Indemnified Parties**") from and against any and all Claims, and will indemnify and hold harmless the Kronos Indemnified Parties against liabilities, obligations, costs or expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees), arising out of: (a) employment-related claims arising out of Customer's configuration of the Services; (b) Customer's modification or combination of the Services with other services, software or equipment not furnished by Kronos, provided that such Customer modification or combination is the cause of such infringement and was not authorized by Kronos; or, (c) a claim that the Customer Content infringes in any manner any intellectual property right of any third party, or any of the Customer Content contains any material or information that is obscene, defamatory, libelous, or slanderous violates any person's right of publicity, privacy or personality, or has otherwise caused or resulted in any tort, injury, damage or harm to any other person. Customer will have sole control of the defense of any such action and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise. Kronos will cooperate fully at Customer's expense with Customer in the defense, settlement or compromise of any such action.

**13.4** The Indemnified Party(ies) shall provide written notice to the indemnifying party promptly after receiving notice of such Claim. If the defense of such Claim is materially prejudiced by a delay in providing such notice, the purported indemnifying party shall be relieved from providing such indemnity to the extent of the delay's impact on the defense. The indemnifying party shall have sole control of the defense of any indemnified Claim and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise, provided that such indemnifying party shall not enter into any settlement which imposes any obligations or restrictions on the applicable Indemnified Parties without the prior written consent of the other party. The Indemnified Parties shall cooperate fully, at the indemnifying party's request and expense, with the indemnifying party in the defense, settlement or compromise of any such action. The indemnified party may retain its own counsel at its own expense, subject to the indemnifying party's rights above.

#### **14. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

**14.1** EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, KRONOS AND ITS SUPPLIERS WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES OR INJURIES CAUSED BY THE USE OF THE SERVICES OR BY ANY ERRORS, DELAYS, INTERRUPTIONS IN TRANSMISSION, OR FAILURES OF THE SERVICES.

**14.2** EXCEPT FOR KRONOS' INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 13 ABOVE, THE TOTAL AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF KRONOS OR KRONOS' SUPPLIERS TO CUSTOMER AND/OR ANY THIRD PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE AGREEMENT SHALL BE LIMITED TO DIRECT DAMAGES PROVEN BY CUSTOMER, SUCH DIRECT DAMAGES NOT TO EXCEED AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE TOTAL NET PAYMENTS RECEIVED BY KRONOS FOR THE SERVICES IN THE TWELVE (12) MONTH PERIOD IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE DATE IN WHICH SUCH CLAIM ARISES.

**14.3** EXCEPT FOR KRONOS' INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 13 ABOVE, IN NO EVENT SHALL KRONOS OR KRONOS' SUPPLIERS, THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES, SERVICE PROVIDERS, OR AGENTS BE LIABLE TO CUSTOMER OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR OTHER INDIRECT DAMAGES OR FOR ANY LOST OR IMPUTED PROFITS OR REVENUES, LOST DATA OR COST OF PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE SERVICES RESULTING FROM DELAYS, NONDELIVERIES, MISDELIVERIES OR SERVICES INTERRUPTION, HOWEVER CAUSED, ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO THE SERVICES OR THE AGREEMENT, REGARDLESS OF THE LEGAL THEORY UNDER WHICH SUCH LIABILITY IS ASSERTED, WHETHER BREACH OF WARRANTY, INDEMNIFICATION, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE, AND WHETHER LIABILITY IS ASSERTED IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER KRONOS OR SUPPLIER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF ANY SUCH LIABILITY, LOSS OR DAMAGE.

**14.4** EXCEPT WITH RESPECT TO LIABILITY ARISING FROM KRONOS' GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, KRONOS DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION LIABILITY RELATED TO A BREACH OF DATA SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY OBLIGATIONS, RESULTING FROM ANY EXTERNALLY INTRODUCED HARMFUL PROGRAM (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, AND

WORMS), CUSTOMER'S CONTENT OR APPLICATIONS, THIRD PARTY UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS OF EQUIPMENT, SAAS APPLICATIONS OR SYSTEMS, OR MACHINE ERROR.

## **15. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

**15.1** Each Party shall protect the Confidential Information of the other Party with at least the same degree of care and confidentiality, but not less than a reasonable standard of care, which such Party utilizes for its own information of similar character that it does not wish disclosed to the public. Neither Party shall disclose to third parties the other Party's Confidential Information, or use it for any purpose not explicitly authorized herein, without the prior written consent of the other Party. The obligation of confidentiality shall survive for five (5) years after the return of such Confidential Information to the disclosing party or five (5) years after the expiration or termination of the Agreement, whichever is later, as applicable. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, each party acknowledges and agrees that all trade secrets shall be safeguarded by a receiving party as required by this Agreement for so long as such information remains a trade secret pursuant to applicable law.

**15.2** Notwithstanding the foregoing, a party may disclose Confidential Information to the extent required: (a) to any subsidiary or affiliate of such Party, or (b) to any consultants, contractors, and counsel who have a need to know in connection with the Agreement and have executed a non-disclosure agreement with obligations at least as stringent as this Section 15, or (c) by law, or by a court or governmental agency, or if necessary in any proceeding to establish rights or obligations under the Agreement; provided, the receiving party shall, unless legally prohibited, provide the disclosing party with reasonable prior written notice sufficient to permit the disclosing party an opportunity to contest such disclosure. If a party commits, or threatens to commit, a breach of this Section 15, the other party shall have the right to seek injunctive relief from a court of competent jurisdiction.

**15.3** This Agreement imposes no obligation upon either Party with respect to the other Party's Confidential Information which the receiving Party can establish: (a) is or becomes generally known through no breach of the Agreement by the receiving party, or (b) is already known or is independently developed by the receiving party without use of or reference to the Confidential Information.

## **16. EXPORT**

Customer understands that any export of the Equipment may require an export license and Customer assumes full responsibility for obtaining such license. Customer must obtain Kronos' prior written consent before exporting the Equipment.

## **17. GENERAL**

**17.1** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the state, province and country in which Kronos is incorporated without regard to any conflict of law provisions. The parties waive the application of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law and United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods as to the interpretation or enforcement of the Agreement and waive and "opt out" of the Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act (UCITA), or such other similar law.

**17.2** The invalidity or illegality of any provision of the Agreement shall not affect the validity of any other provision. The parties intend for the remaining unaffected provisions to remain in full force and effect.

**17.3** Customer shall not assign the Agreement or the rights to use the Services without the prior written consent of Kronos and any purported assignment, without such consent, shall be void.

**17.4** Neither Party shall be responsible for any failure to perform or delay in performing any of its obligations under this Agreement (other than a failure to comply with payment obligations) where and to the extent that such failure or delay results from an unforeseeable event beyond a party's reasonable control, including but not limited to, acts of war; acts of nature; earthquake; flood; embargo; riot; sabotage; labor shortage or dispute; changes in government codes, ordinances, laws, rules, regulations or restrictions; failure of the Internet; terrorist acts; failure of data, products or services controlled by any third party, including the providers of communications or network services; utility power failure; material shortages or unavailability or other delay in delivery not resulting from the responsible party's failure to timely place orders therefor, or lack of or delay in transportation (each a "**Force Majeure Event**").

**17.5** All notices given under the Agreement shall be in writing and sent postage pre-paid, if to Kronos, to the Kronos address on the Order Form, or if to Customer, to the billing address on the Order Form.

**17.6** No action, regardless of form, may be brought by either party more than two (2) years after the cause of action has arisen.

**17.7** The section headings herein are provided for convenience only and have no substantive effect on the construction of the Agreement.

**17.8** The parties agree that if the Agreement is accepted by the parties and that acceptance is delivered via fax or electronically delivered via email or the internet it shall constitute a valid and enforceable agreement.

**17.9** This Agreement and any information expressly incorporated by reference herein, together with the applicable Order Form, constitute the entire agreement between the parties for the Services described herein and supersede all prior or contemporaneous representations, negotiations, or other communications between the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement may be amended only in writing signed by authorized representatives of both parties. Customer understands and acknowledges that while Kronos may disclose to customers certain confidential information regarding general Service or product development direction, potential future Services, products or product enhancements under consideration, Customer is not entitled to any Services, products or product enhancements other than those contained on the Order Form. Customer has not relied on the availability of any future version of the Services (including SaaS Applications or equipment) identified on an Order Form, nor any other future product in executing the Agreement.

CUSTOMER AGREES TO THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR ALL ORDER FORMS FOR THE SERVICES. THE INDIVIDUAL ACCEPTING THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON BEHALF OF CUSTOMER REPRESENTS THAT HE/SHE HAS THE AUTHORITY TO CONTRACTUALLY BIND CUSTOMER.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

CUSTOMER: TREDYFFRIN EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

KRONOS

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**

**SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT (SLA)**

**Service Level Agreement:** The Services, in a production environment, are provided with the service levels described in this Exhibit A. SLAs are only applicable to production environments. SLAs will be available upon Customer’s signature of Kronos’ Go Live Acceptance Form for Customer’s production environment.

**99.75% Application Availability**

**Actual Application Availability %** = (Monthly Minutes (MM) minus Total Minutes Not Available (TM)) multiplied by 100) and divided by Monthly Minutes (MM), but not including Excluded Events

**Service Credit Calculation:** An Outage will be deemed to commence when the Applications are unavailable to Customer in Customer’s production environment hosted by Kronos and end when Kronos has restored availability of the Applications. Failure to meet the 99.75% Application Availability SLA, other than for reasons due to an Excluded Event, will entitle Customer to a credit as follows:

<b>Actual Application Availability % (as measured in a calendar month)</b>	<b>Service Credit to be applied to Customer’s monthly invoice for the affected month</b>
<99.75% to 98.75%	10%
<98.75% to 98.25%	15%
<98.25% to 97.75%	25%
<97.75 to 96.75%	35%
<96.75	50%

**"Outage"** means the accumulated time, measured in minutes, during which Customer is unable to access the Applications for reasons other than an Excluded Event.

**“Excluded Event”** means any event that results in an Outage and is caused by (a) the acts or omissions of Customer, its employees, customers, contractors or agents; (b) the failure or malfunction of equipment, applications or systems not owned or controlled by Kronos, including without limitation Customer Content, failures or malfunctions resulting from circuits provided by Customer, any inconsistencies or changes in Customer’s source environment, including either intentional or accidental connections or disconnections to the environment; (c) Force Majeure events; (d) expected downtime during the Maintenance Periods described below; (e) any suspension of the Services in accordance with the terms of the Agreement to which this Exhibit A is attached; (f) the unavailability of required Customer personnel, including as a result of failure to provide Kronos with accurate, current contact information; or (g) using an Application in a manner inconsistent with the Documentation for such Application.

**“Maintenance Period”** means scheduled maintenance periods established by Kronos to maintain and update the Services, when downtime may be necessary, as further described below. The Maintenance Period is used for purposes of the Service Credit Calculation; Kronos continuously maintains the production environment on a 24x7 basis to reduce disruptions.

**Customer Specific Maintenance Period**

1. Customer will choose one of the following time zones for their Maintenance Period:
  - a. United States Eastern Standard Time,
  - b. GMT/UTC, or
  - c. Australian Eastern Standard Time (AEST).

2. Customer will choose one of the following days of the week for their Maintenance Period: Saturday, Sunday, Wednesday or Thursday.
3. Kronos will use up to six (6) hours in any two (2) consecutive rolling months (specifically: January and February; March and April; May and June; July and August; September and October; November and December) to perform Customer Specific Maintenance, excluding any customer requested Application updates. Downtime in excess of these six (6) hours will be deemed to be an Outage.
4. Customer Specific Maintenance will occur between 12am-6am during Customer's selected time zone.
5. Excluding any customer requested Application updates, Kronos will provide notice for planned downtime via an email notice to the primary Customer contact at least seven (7) days in advance of any known downtime so planning can be facilitated by Customer.
6. Customer Specific Maintenance Windows also include additional maintenance windows mutually agreed upon by Customer and Kronos.
7. In absence of instruction from Customer, Kronos will by default perform Maintenance in the time zone where the Data Center is located.

#### **Non-Customer Specific Maintenance Period**

Kronos anticipates non-Customer Specific Maintenance to be performed with no or little (less than three hours per month) Customer downtime. If for any reason non-Customer Specific Maintenance requires downtime, Kronos will provide as much notice as reasonably possible of the expected window in which this will occur. Downtime in excess of three (3) hours per month for Non-Customer Specific Maintenance will be deemed to be an Outage.

**"Monthly Minutes (MM)"** means the total time, measured in minutes, of a calendar month commencing at 12:00 am of the first day of such calendar month and ending at 11:59 pm of the last day of such calendar month.

**"Total Minutes Not Available (TM)"** means the total number of minutes during the calendar month that the Services are unavailable as the result of an Outage.

**Reporting and Claims Process:** Service Credits will not be provided if: (a) Customer is in breach or default under the Agreement at the time the Outage occurred; or (b) the Outage results from an Excluded Event.

Kronos will provide Customer with an Application Availability report on a monthly basis for each prior calendar month. Within sixty (60) days of receipt of such report, Customer must request the applicable Service Credit by written notice to Kronos. Customer waives any right to Service Credits not requested within this time period. All performance calculations and applicable Service Credits are based on Kronos records and data unless Customer can provide Kronos with clear and convincing evidence to the contrary.

The Service Level Agreements in this Exhibit, and the related Service Credits, apply on a per production environment basis. For the avoidance of doubt, Outages in one production environment may not be added to Outages in any other production environment for purposes of calculating Service Credits.

Customer acknowledges that Kronos manages its network traffic in part on the basis of Customer's utilization of the Services and that changes in such utilization may impact Kronos' ability to manage network traffic. Therefore, notwithstanding anything else to the contrary, if Customer significantly changes its utilization of the Services than what is contracted with Kronos and such change creates a material and adverse impact on the traffic balance of the Kronos network, as reasonably determined by Kronos, the parties agree to cooperate, in good faith, to resolve the issue.



## Order Form

Creation Date: <b>13-Mar-2017</b>	Expiration Date: <b>11-Jun-2017</b>
Prepared By: Glen Wiederholt	Order Type: Upgrade
<b>Bill To:</b> Attention: Grace Sywulak Tredyffrin Easttown School District 940 West Valley Road, Suite 1700 Wayne, PA 19087	<b>Ship To:</b> Attention: Grace Sywulak Tredyffrin Easttown School District 940 West Valley Road, Suite 1700 Wayne, PA 19087
<b>Solution ID:</b> 6098512 <b>Primary Contact Name:</b> Grace Sywulak <b>Primary Contact Phone:</b> 610-240-1947 <b>Primary Contact Email:</b> Enter the Primary Contact Email Address	<b>License Email:</b> exception@kronos.com <b>FOB:</b> Shipping Point <b>Ship Method:</b> Fedex Ground <b>Freight terms:</b> Prepay & Add <b>Payment Terms:</b> N30 <b>DataCenter Location:</b> USA
<b>Currency:</b> USD <b>Customer PO#</b> Please Enter P.O. Number	<b>Kronos Contact Information:</b> Kronos Incorporated 297 Billerica Road Chelmsford, MA 01824 Telephone # 978-250-9800 Fax # 978-367-5900
<b>Initial Term:</b> 36 Months <b>Co-Term Months Remaining</b> 0	
<b>Renewal Term:</b> One Year <b>Billing Start Date:</b> Upon Execution of Order Form	

**PERPETUAL TO SAAS CONVERSION TABLE** Billing Frequency: Monthly (in arrears)

Applications	License Count	PEPM	Monthly Service Fee
Perpetual License to SaaS Conversion Monthly Service Fee	N/A	N/A	\$3,456.67
Workforce Timekeeper	1,250	\$0.00	\$0.00
Workforce Manager	60	\$0.00	\$0.00
Workforce Employee	600	\$0.00	\$0.00
Workforce Integration Manager	1,250	\$0.00	\$0.00
Workforce Accruals	200	\$0.00	\$0.00
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$3,456.67</b>

**FUTURE CAPACITY ADD PER EMPLOYEE RATES**

For a period of 36 Months from the date of this Order Form, Customer may purchase additional employee capacity for the Applications set forth herein at the following prices:  
 The costs of any individual Application(s) included in the Timekeeper Bundle (i.e., Workforce Manager) will be set forth on a mutually agreed upon Order Form based on Kronos' then current list price.

Applications	PEPM
Workforce Timekeeper	\$8.70
Workforce Manager	Included
Workforce Employee	Included
Workforce Integration Manager	Included
Workforce Mobile Employee	Included
Workforce Mobile Manager	Included
Workforce Accruals	\$1.00

**PROFESSIONAL AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

Billing Frequency: Monthly in Arrears as Delivered

Professional Services Part # / Description	Hours	Rate	Role	Total Price
9990002-ONL Paragon Online Remote Team	36	\$180.00	Project Manager	\$6,480.00
9990002-ONL Paragon Online Remote Team	48	\$215.00	Technology Consultant	\$10,320.00
9990002-ONL Paragon Online Remote Team	64	\$180.00	Application Consultant	\$11,520.00
			<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>\$28,320.00</b>

Billing Frequency: Monthly in Arrears as Delivered

Training	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
BAYG-ILT Bill-As-You-Go Instructor Led Training	3,300	\$1.00	\$3,300.00
			<b>Total Training</b>

**SUMMARY**

Offering Types	Summary Total
Total Monthly Fee (Applications / Cloud Services / Equipment Rental)	\$3,456.67
Professional & Educational Fees (Time & Materials)	\$31,620.00
Equipment Purchased & Support	\$0.00
Miscellaneous Purchased Items	\$0.00

**Order Notes:**

Customer agrees that in consideration of the foregoing and discounted pricing, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Customer is giving up its right to use Customer's existing Kronos Workforce Central software on a perpetual basis. Customer's existing Kronos Workforce Central software will remain in effect and subject to the license and maintenance agreement for such software for a period of ninety (90) days from signature of this document by both parties, at which time Customer's license in such software shall terminate. The Kronos Workforce Central Software as a Service Terms and Conditions as agreed upon by Customer and Kronos apply to the WFC Applications set forth on this order. As of the Billing Start Date, Kronos will credit any pre-paid but unused fees for support and maintenance for such perpetual software licenses to be applied against amounts owed by Customer to Kronos hereunder until such pre-paid but unused fees are expended.

Future Capacity and Capacity Added above Converted license counts will be added via the Timekeeper bundle, which includes: Workforce Timekeeper, Workforce Manager 1:10 Ratio, Workforce Employee, Workforce Integration Manager, Workforce Mobile Employee, Workforce Mobile Manager. The costs of any individual Application(s) included in the Timekeeper Bundle (i.e., Workforce Manager) will be set forth on a mutually agreed upon Order Form based on Kronos' then current list price.

**Tredyffrin Easttown School District**

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kronos Incorporated**

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_



---

**Consent VIII, E, 7: Daley + Jalboot Architects, Inc. Fee Proposal – VFMS Summer 2018 Infrastructure Project**

VIA: Arthur J. McDonnell, Business Manager/Board Secretary

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves the following proposal from Daley + Jalboot Architects, Inc. for professional services for the VFMS Summer 2018 Infrastructure Project for a total fee not to exceed \$204,320.

The Facilities Committee met on May 17, 2017 and recommends to the full Board for approval.



**DALEY+JALBOOT**  
Architects Inc

May 9, 2017

Mr. Arthur McDonnell  
Tredyffrin / Easttown School District  
West Valley Business Center  
940 West Valley Road  
Wayne, PA 19087

Re: Proposal for Professional Services for the  
VFMS Summer 2018 Infrastructure Project  
Tredyffrin / Easttown School District

Dear Art:

As requested attached is our proposal for professional services for the projects scheduled at VFMS for the summer of 2018. The majority of this work is MEP (mechanical, electrical and plumbing) engineering and construction. To that end we will have Schiller and Hersh Associates handle the day-to-day construction administration of the work. DJA will assist and be on site during the construction administration in 2018, but the job meetings will be run by Schiller and Hersh. The project is expected to start documentation in July 2017 and last through Close-out in October 2018. It is noted that, although the construction within the building will be finished prior to the start of school, certain testing and balancing must be done in cooler weather. The estimated value of the construction is \$2,930,368.

**Daley + Jalboot Architects** services include:

- Survey existing conditions
- Provide 'back ground' drawings for the consultants
- Coordinate structural engineering as needed for roof top units at existing dunnage
- Provide architectural drawings and architectural technical specifications
- Provide 'front end' specifications, bid result information and pre-construction paperwork
- Attend weekly job meetings assuming twelve
- Create punch lists and review of same
- Attend Facilities Committee meetings with Schiller and Hersh
- Work to the schedule noted in the Schiller and Hersh proposal, attached

Attached is the **Schiller and Hersh** portion of the proposal, which includes the additional construction administration services beyond their typical services.

**A.W. Lookup Corporation**, structural engineers, has provided a fee range. This is because replacement of the roof top units (RTU's) have not been designed and may include unit size changes or unit weight changes, such changes may require modifications to the existing dunnage and support structure. The minimum fee includes verification that the new units will work with the existing structure and dunnage. The higher end of their services assumes a revision to the existing structure or dunnage at each unit.

Daley + Jalboot Architects, Inc.	\$41,600
Schiller and Hersh Associates	\$154,070
A.W. Lookup Corp.	<u>\$1,500 - \$10,000</u>
<b>Total Fee</b>	<b>\$195,820 - \$204,320</b>

Reimbursable expenses will be included with each invoice as per our agreement.

If you have any questions regarding this proposal please contact me.

Sincerely,



Daniel J. Jalboot  
Daley + Jalboot Architects, Inc.

**Consent VIII, F, 1: Educational Services Agreements**

VIA: Andrea Chipego, Director of Individualized Student Services

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves an Educational Services Agreement for a District student with special needs. This agreement covers reimbursement for educational services for the 2017-2018 school year, including ESY, at a total cost not to exceed \$37,450.

The District has offered an appropriate placement for this student. The District and family have agreed to the terms in this Educational Services Agreement. This agreement reimburses the family for student placement in lieu of an offer of a Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE) and includes a release of prior special education claims up to the end date of the agreement. The agreement has been reviewed and recommended by the District's solicitor.

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves an Educational Services Agreement for a District student with special needs. This agreement covers reimbursement for educational services for the 2017-2018 school year at a total cost not to exceed \$105,250.

The District has offered an appropriate placement for this student. The District and family have agreed to the terms in this Educational Services Agreement. This agreement reimburses the family for student placement in lieu of an offer of a Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE) and includes a release of prior special education claims up to the end date of the agreement. The agreement has been reviewed and recommended by the District's solicitor.

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves an Educational Services Agreement for a District student with special needs to reimburse the family for Extended School Year services unilaterally provided by the family from June 15, 2017 through August 27, 2017 in an amount not to exceed \$4,740.

This student with special needs requires mandated Extended School Year services, which are a continuation of the programs provided during the school year at the Approved Private School.

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves an Educational Services Agreement for a District student with special needs to reimburse the family for Extended School Year services unilaterally provided by the family from June 15, 2017 through August 27, 2017 in an amount not to exceed \$4,740.

This student with special needs requires mandated Extended School Year services, which are a continuation of the programs provided during the school year at the Approved Private School.

**Consent VIII, F, 2: Contracts with Approved Private Schools**

VIA: Andrea Chipego, Director of Individualized Student Services

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves a contract between the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District and an Approved Private School to provide mandated services for a District student. This contract covers Extended School Year from July 10, 2017 through August 25, 2017 at a total cost of \$7,805.

This student with special needs requires mandated Extended School Year services, which are a continuation of the programs provided during the school year at the Approved Private School.

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves a contract between the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District and an Approved Private School to provide mandated services for a District student. This contract covers for the 2017-2018 school year at a total cost not to exceed \$57,505.

This student with severe special needs requires an intensive program of special education services and supports that exceed the capability of his/her neighborhood school. The Approved Private School ordinarily receives 60% of the annual tuition rate through State funding, with districts funding the remaining 40%. For 2017- 2018, State funding is not available for this student, therefore, TESD will fund 100% of the tuition for this student. State funding will be applied as it becomes available, but this is not anticipated within the next three years. It may be necessary to request ACCESS or District contingency funds to fully support this cost. The District has also applied for State grant funding to support extraordinary special education costs.

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves a contract between the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District and an Approved Private School to provide mandated services for a District student. This contract covers Extended School Year from June 22, 2017 through July 29, 2017 at a total cost of \$8,743.88.

This student with special needs requires mandated Extended School Year services, which are a continuation of the programs provided during the school year at the Approved Private School.

**Consent VIII, H, 1; Policy Recommended for Second Reading**

VIA: Mark Cataldi, Director of Assessment and Accountability

**Action under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors adopts the following revised policy:

- Revised Policy 4520: Tutoring for a Fee

This policy was approved by the Board on a first reading basis at the April 24, 2017 Board meeting. This policy is now presented for adoption. Any revision with new wording are underlined. Any revisions with deleted wording are indicated by strikethrough.

### *Tutoring for a Fee*

In order to allow District students access to the many qualified private tutors who are also District employees, while minimizing the potential for conflict of interest created by teachers and other instructional staff tutoring their own students, the District permits tutoring of District students by District staff pursuant to the guidelines below and in accordance with Pennsylvania's *Code of Professional Practice and Conduct for Educators*, which provides in part: "The professional educator may not ... exploit a professional relationship for personal gain or advantage." This policy does not apply to after-school activities sponsored by the District or an elementary school-based parent organization.

### Definitions

For purposes of this policy, "teachers and other instructional staff" includes classroom teachers, teachers of special subjects (e.g. music and art), counselors, psychologists, aides, special education teachers, teachers co-teaching with a classroom teacher, and related services providers, including but not limited to, speech therapists, occupational therapists and physical therapists.

"Tutoring" means providing additional, special, or remedial instruction to a student in the employee's assigned area of certification. Tutoring does not include providing group-based art or physical education activities for elementary school students where approved by the District.

"Current student" means a student on the teacher's and other instructional staff's class list or case load or who is otherwise specifically assigned to the teacher and other instructional staff regardless of the time of year.

### Tutoring Current Students for a Fee Prohibited

All District students are entitled to reasonable assistance from their teachers without additional cost. Allowing any teacher to charge a fee to their current students for tutoring creates an appearance that the student will have an unfair academic advantage. Therefore, teachers shall refrain from tutoring their current students for a fee either individually or in groups. Teachers may not initiate any type of private business or "tutoring for a fee" relationship with their current students, or those students' parents/guardians, regardless of when the tutoring may occur. For example, a teacher cannot solicit prospective business from a current student even if the tutoring may occur when the student is no longer in his or her class, such as during the summer.

### Other Restrictions on Tutoring

No tutoring or private lessons for which a teacher or other instructional staff receives a fee may be carried on in the school building.

Teachers and other instructional staff may not use District resources such as their assigned computer or classroom materials, including assessments, in connection with a private tutoring business.

No solicitation for tutoring for a fee services may occur on District property or through any District means of communication.

Related References:

22 Pa.Code Section 235 (Code of Professional Practice and Conduct for Educators)

Adopted: September 8, 1969  
Revised: May 23, 1994  
Reviewed: January 24, 2000  
Revised: January 23, 2017  
Revised: May 22, 2017

-2-

Tredyffrin/Easttown School District

---

**Consent VIII, H, 2: Authorization to Conduct the Operation and Function of the School District**

VIA: Richard Gusick, Superintendent of Schools

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors authorizes the Superintendent or his designee to take action on behalf of and in the name of the District to conduct the operation and function of the School District after the June 12, 2017 meeting. Any action taken by the Superintendent or his designee in accordance with this authorization shall be deemed to be the action of this Board and shall be confirmed by the Board at the August 2017 meeting as appropriate.

Due to current projects being undertaken by the District, which will continue throughout the summer months, in the absence of regularly scheduled Board meetings when Board members are typically not available due to personal schedules, situations may arise which require Board action. If such situations require that Board committees be polled for a recommendation, we will do so. Otherwise the above action will stand as authorization for the Superintendent or his designee to work with District staff and consultants to take the necessary action to allow current Board approved projects to continue through the summer. In addition, personnel hiring commitments will be made during this period. As stated in the recommendation, any action taken under this authorization will be placed on the agenda of the next regular Board meeting for confirmation by the Board.

**IX, Other Actions Under Consideration**



---

**Agenda IX, A, 1: Resolution Opposing Legislation Restricting Appeals of Property Assessments Initiated by Local Taxing Authorities 05-22-17**

VIA: Wendy Towle, Director of Curriculum, Instruction, Staff Development and Planning

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors adopts the following resolution after which the resolution will be conveyed to the local State Representatives, Senators, the Office of the Governor and Pennsylvania school districts and local municipal governments.

1. Questions from the Board
2. Comments and/or Questions from Community Members
3. Board Discussion/Deliberation/Action

**RESOLUTION IN OPPOSITION TO LEGISLATION WHICH  
RESTRICTS THE APPEALS OF PROPERTY ASSESSMENTS  
INITIATED BY LOCAL TAXING AUTHORITIES BY  
THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
TREDYFFRIN/EASTTOWN SCHOOL DISTRICT  
May 22, 2017**

**#05-22-17**

WHEREAS, school districts across Pennsylvania have experienced declining property tax revenues from assessment appeals; and

WHEREAS, over the past eight years, the total cumulative property tax revenue lost from property assessment appeals by the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District is in excess of \$30 million, representing over 23% of its annual budget; and

WHEREAS, the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District opposes any legislation that would restrict local school district authority to appeal property assessments; and

WHEREAS, legislation that maintains the right of property owners to file assessment appeals while limiting the right of a school district to initiate appeals when properties appear under-assessed would be unfair and inequitable; and

WHEREAS, establishing an assessment loophole (known as “dark store”) for commercial properties creates an unfair interpretation in the assessment of commercial property equating to a potentially significant loss in property tax revenue to Tredyffrin/Easttown School District; and

WHEREAS, the tax burden assumed by under-assessed properties will be unfairly distributed to other residential and commercial property owners; and

WHEREAS, a regularly held assessment in each county would substantially and equitably address fair assessments of commercial and residential real estate values.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District opposes legislation that restricts the appeals of property assessments initiated by local taxing authorities in order to maintain the ability of school districts to support educational programs through a fair assessment system that enables districts to ensure an equitable collection of tax revenues.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Tredyffrin/Easttown School District calls upon the General Assembly to adopt legislation that requires periodic property reassessment by county governments to reduce the need for and expense of all assessment appeals.  
Adopted this 22<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2017.

Signed,

\_\_\_\_\_  
School Board President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Secretary (Seal)

---

**Agenda IX, B, 1: Revised Policy 5311: Eligibility for Participation in School-Related Activities, Repeat First Reading**

VIA: Mark Cataldi, Director of Assessment and Accountability

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves the Revised Policy 5311: Eligibility for Participation in School-Related Activities, on a repeat first reading basis, as ready for adoption at the next regular meeting.

The Policy Committee has reviewed this revised policy and recommends repeat first reading approval by the full Board. Any revisions with new wording are underlined. Any revisions with deleted wording are indicated by strikethrough.

1. Questions from the Board
2. Comments and/or Questions from Community Members
3. Board Discussion/Deliberation/Action

*Eligibility for Participation in School-Related Activities*

Participation in the District educational program, including but not limited to curricular activities, athletics (including interscholastic ~~and; intramural intramural and club sport~~), school organizations, student publications, and extracurricular activities, is limited to students who are enrolled in the District on a full-time basis unless participation is mandated by law.

At the sole discretion of each club, a student who no longer attends a District school but who lives in the District and previously played for a club team in the same sport while attending a District school may participate in such Conestoga High School club sport team, appropriate to their age or grade, whichever applicable, unless the school they attend fields a team in the club sport in which they wish to participate and subject to the restrictions in the accompanying Regulation unless mandated by law.

~~-appropriate to their age or grade, whichever applicable, subject to the restrictions in the accompanying Regulation unless-~~ The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible for developing eligibility criteria for eligible all students, ~~including but not limited to, District students, charter school students, private school students and home schooled students.~~

Adopted: February 23, 2004  
 Revised: February 27, 2006  
 Repeat First Reading: May 22, 2017

Tredyffrin/Easttown School District

**Agenda IX, B, 2: Revised Policy 5402: Student Wellness and Nutrition, First Reading**

VIA: Mark Cataldi, Director of Assessment and Accountability

**Action Under Consideration:** That the Board of School Directors approves the Revised Policy 5402: Wellness and Nutrition, on a first reading basis, as ready for adoption at the next regular meeting.

The Policy Committee has reviewed this revised policy and recommends first reading approval by the full Board. Any revisions with new wording are underlined. Any revisions with deleted wording are indicated by strikethrough.

1. Questions from the Board
2. Comments and/or Questions from Community Members
3. Board Discussion/Deliberation/Action

*Student Wellness and Nutrition*

To promote the health and wellnesswellbeing of all students, the Board establishes that the District shall provide to students: a comprehensive nutrition program consistent with federal and state requirements; access at reasonable cost to foods and beverages that meet established nutritional guidelines; physical education courses and opportunities for developmentally appropriate physical activity during the school day; curriculum and programs for grades K-12 that are designed to educate students about proper nutrition and lifelong physical activity, in accordance with State Board of Education curriculum regulations and academic standards.

The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible to establish regulations to monitor District schools, programs, and curriculum to ensure compliance with this Board Policy and applicable law, and to incorporate recommendations from the District Wellness Committee established by this Policy.

The Board shall ensure the continued existence of a District Wellness Committee comprised of at least one (1) representative of the following groups: school board, District administration, District food service, District student body, District parents/guardians, District ~~faculty~~physical education teacher, District ~~school nursing services~~, the healthcare community of Tredyffrin and Easttown Townships and the residents of Tredyffrin or Easttown Township who are not members of any of the preceding groups. The purpose of the Wellness Committee is to review Board policies and District regulations, procedures and practices regarding wellness and nutrition and to recommend revisions to the Board and administration regarding these policies, regulations, procedures and practices. Members of the Wellness Committee shall serve at the pleasure of the Board.